

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST MARINES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Research in accordance with the
Provisions of Executive Order 12958, Ser:
10770 ES42 of 12 October 1971.

R. B. Tiffany 9/13/76
Signature date

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD. DIR-5200 10

MAR 196.

COMMAND

IN THE MONTH OF 19-67
C. J. T. JONES

CHRONOLOGY

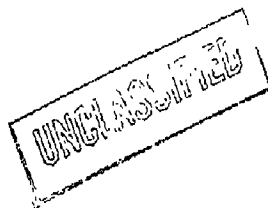
S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMC
67 1592
Copy 1 of 6 copies

1ST MAR

MARCH

1967

CMD CHRON



FIRST

MARINES

MAR 1967

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/WJ3/adr
5750
1 Apr 67
Ser 0019-67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001u Mar 67 to 312400H Mar 67

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8___
(c) DivC 5750.2B
(d) RegtO 5750.2___

Encl: ✓(1) First Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), (c) and (d) enclosure (1) is submitted.

J. W. Andrews
J. W. ANDREWS
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

Command Chronology
010001H Mar 67 to 312400H Mar 67

INDEX

Part I	Organizational Data
Part II	Narrative Summary
Part III	Sequential Listing of Significant Events
Part IV	Supporting Documents

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Part I

Organizational Data

1. 1st Marine Regiment (rein) 1-31 March 1967 Colonel L. J. BARNES
2. Location: DA NANG, RVN
3. Staff Officers:
 - Executive Officer 1-31 March 1967 Lieutenant Colonel G. D. PATRO
 - S-1 Adjutant 1-31 March 1967 Lieutenant L. P. MAGAN
 - S-2 1-31 March 1967 Major J. P. MURPHY
 - S-3 1-31 March 1967 Major J. A. SPURDAS
 - S-4 1-31 March 1967 Major J. I. GATLIER
 - Communications Officer 1-31 March 1967 Major C. E. FRAZIER
 - Air Liaison Officer 1-31 March 1967 Major L. L. SNIDER
 - Regimental Surgeon 1-27 March 1967 Lieutenant F. A. LOEB
27-31 March 1967 Lieutenant P. P. SCHMIDT
 - Chaplin 1-31 March 1967 Lieutenant Commander J. S. JAMES
 - Commanding Officer Headquarters Company 1-31 March 1967 Captain W. GILFILLIAN
 - Commanding Officer 1st Battalion, 1st Marines 1-31 March 1967 Lieutenant Colonel V. D. KELL JR.
 - Commanding Officer 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines 1-31 March 1967 Lieutenant Colonel N. D. NASBETH
 - Commanding Officer 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines 1-31 March 1967 Lieutenant Colonel H. E. DENNIS
4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USA	
Officer	Enlisted	Officer	Enlisted
122	3493	10	146

DECLASSIFIED

Part II

ARR FIVE SUMMARY

INDEX

Personnel and Administration	SECTION A
Enemy, Weather and Terrain	SECTION B
Operations (Include Air, Artillery)	SECTION C
Training	SECTION D
Combined Action Program	SECTION E
Logistics	SECTION F
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION G
Psychological Operations	SECTION H
Communications	SECTION I

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

DECLASSIFIED

1. Personnel

a. Average Monthly Strength (Feb67)

Unit	USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
HqCo, 1stMar	19	319	3	4
1stBn, 1stMar	34	1054	3	50
2ndBn, 1stMar	36	1066	2	48
3rdBn, 1stMar	33	1054	2	44

b. Casualties

Battle				Non-Battle			TOTAL
KIA	MIA	MIA	DOH	SERIOUS	NON-SERIOUS	DEATH	
12	204	0	1	0	19	0	236

c. Replacements received

USMC		USN		Total
Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
1	373	0	0	374

d. Rotation During Month

USMC		USN		Total
Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
4	204	0	6	214

e. Personnel Summary. At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: Officers 79% of T/O; Enlisted 97% of T/O.

2. Legal and Discipline

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1
NJP	4	15	5	14
SCM (Completed)	0	0	1	7
SCM (pending)	0	0	0	3
SpCM (Completed)	1	4	0	1
SpCM (Pending)	0	6	1	5
GCM	0	1	0	0
Investigations (Completed)	3	2	4	0
Investigations (Pending)	1	1	0	0

3. R&R Program. The following is a recapitulation of R&R quotas for March 1967.

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1	TOTAL
HONG KONG	5	16	17	18	56
BANGKOK	5	15	15	15	50
TAIPEI	5	16	18	17	56
MANILA	1	4	5	5	15
KUALA LUMPUR	2	5	6	5	18
HAWAII	3	15	16	16	50
OKINAWA	2	5	5	5	17
TOKYO	4	16	17	18	55
SINGAPORE	1	5	5	5	16
TOTAL	28	97	104	104	333

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

h. Chaplain Support

a. Regimental Chaplain, LCDr J. S. JENNER, Catholic; 1stBn, Lt. R. R. CUNNINGHAM, Presbyterian; 2ndBn, Lt. J. E. DODD III, Baptist; 3rdBn, Lt. W. C. KIMBLE, Baptist.

b. Number of Service

(1) Religious Services

	No.	Attended
(a) Sunday Devine Services Regimental C. P.	4	233
(b) Sunday Devine Services 1st Marines Bns.	12	879
(c) Weekday Services 1st Marines Bns.	25	400
(d) Total Services (Sunday, CP, Sunday Bns. Weekday Bns Units	41	1512
(e) Visitations of Regimental Chaplain to 1st Marines Personnel; Hospital-5, CAC Units-7, and III MAF Brig-1		
(f) Meetings attended; 1stMarDiv Chaplain's Meetings-4		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION B

Enemy Weather and Terrain

- (1) Enemy: The enemy situation within the 1st Marines TACR continued to be characterized by small unit actions to harass friendly static defenses and activities. The only exception to this was Operation Early.
- (2) Weather: The weather for the 1st Marines TACR was, for the most part, partly cloudy. The average maximum and minimum temperatures were 72 degrees and 67 degrees respectively while humidity averaged 79 percent. Visibility averaged 7 miles. Winds were from a north-northwesterly direction with an average velocity of 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ knots and gusts up to 10 knots.
- (3) Terrain: Trafficability was normal for the month of March. Small streams and rice paddies continue to dry up making mobility easier throughout the TACR.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Major Contacts	24
Ambushes/Probes	9
S/A Fire	79
A/W Fire	16
81MM Fire	1
60MM Fire	1
57MM Fire	1
50 Cal	0
Rifle Grenade	1
M79	3
Hand Grenade	15
Mines/Booby Traps	81
Punji Traps	14
Sabotage	0
Terrorism	0
Propaganda	0
Total Incidents	526

VC KIA
243

VC KIA
135

PW
46

DTMB
455

VC INITIATED INCIDENTS

1ST BN
74

2ND BN
31

3RD BN
60

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

SECTION C:

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

1. MISSION

The mission of the 1st Marines (Rein in the DaNANG Combat Base is to establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout the assigned FAOR, and in Operating Area (OA), when assigned; conduct unilateral offensive operations within the assigned FAOR and in OA as directed; conduct unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations through the CTZ as directed occupy and defend the assigned FAOR establishing a mutually supporting rear area defense within the assigned FAOR sector coordinating the resources of all tenant activities therein; be prepared to deploy anywhere in the RVN by the most expeditious means; within indicated time from first warning order. (a) one reinforced rifle company within four (4) hours. (b) one reinforced Infantry battalion (less above company) within twelve (12) hours, one regimental Command group within twelve (12) hours; prepared to establish and operate a Task Force Headquarters by providing organic personnel and equipment augmented by Division Headquarters.

2. OPERATIONS

A. The 1st Marines continued to accomplish its assigned mission by conducting 2 Regimental sized operation; Operation LEFAYETTE and EARLY, 2 battalion sized operations, 6 of company size, 11 platoon size and 6,512 small unit actions were conducted during normal operations within 1st Marines FAOR. In addition to these, the 1st Marines provided security forces for critical installations and areas within the DA NANG FAOR i.e. four (4) bridges, two (2) observation towers and one nightly river patrol. The Third Battalion continued its aggressive patrolling and ambushing activities in the critical Mortar Belt area along the CAU DU River.

B. Operation LEFAYETTE was an operation designed to clear the 1st Marines FAOR of local guerrillas. Extensive detailed searching in conjunction with the 1st Marines aggressive spirit made the operation a success. Seventy seven (77) VC were confirmed KIA, thirty (30) were probably killed, fifteen (19) were taken prisoner and one hundred fifty two (152) Vietnamese were detained.

C. Operation EARLY was initiated as a recon in force to determine whether or not the VC had returned to the GO NOI Island complex. Questioning of the islanders revealed that no large units of VC had returned to the island since Operation STONE. Local guerrillas were the only VC encountered. After two days the operation was terminated. Five (5) VC were confirmed KIA, four (4) were probably killed, two (2) were taken prisoner and three (3) were detained.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE

A. General. 1st Marines continued to employ a large measure of air support during March. Operation LAFAYETTE (26 Mar - 6 Feb) required only minimal air support, most missions being of an administrative and civic action nature. Operation EARLY (24 Mar - 25 Mar) was the first time that a 1st Marines battalion was provided with helicopters in direct support, with 2 UH-34's being scheduled for this purpose each day. Weather imposed recurring limitations on air activity during March, principally in the early morning hours when ground fog frequently prevailed.

(1) Helicopters. Helicopters continued to hog the air support limelight with total missions increasing to a record 309. This increase was due mainly to logistic requirements for Foxrot Company at NUI LAC SON which accounted for over 75% of the 111 logistic missions flown for 1st Marines. Another factor was the closing of the 1st Marines LZ for improvement and the resultant reliance on UH-34's which, contrary to the CH-46's, can operate out of the small confines of the temporary LZ. To keep up with Foxrot's heavy resupply requirements, however, supplies were taken to Hill 55 where CH-46's could pick them up for flight to NUI LAC SON. Medevac missions also increased to a total of 128. Two UH-34's continued to be provided in direct support and it is noteworthy that under this system there has been a minimum number of helo-support problems for the regiment. The CH-53A was used by the 1st Marines for the first time when, on 25 March, a downed CH-46 was lifted out of NUI LAC SON.

(2) Fixed Wing. Close air support missions dropped off slightly to 46, with 17 of these being controlled by FAC's only. The flareship continued to be popular with 1st Marines with 19 missions being flown.

(3) Reaction Forces. SPARTAN LAWN was launched three times during March, with 45 minutes being the average time from request to insertion. On 15 March a Bald Eagle company from 3/1 was helo-lifted into a blocking position at BT 965695, and on 25 March Bald Eagle helicopters were used to insert a 320 man force at BT 083473 to work with ARVN forces in a search and destroy operation.

(4) Personnel. Captain J. D. SMALL joined and was assigned to FAC duties with 1/1 as relief for First Lieutenant LARIS. (Major SNIDLER spent an enchanting week in Hawaii on R&R and Major R. G. Corbett (PSC) did an admirable job as ACO in his absence.)

4. Air Support Summary

(a) Helicopter

(1) Troop lift

26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2)	Logistic	111
(3)	Admin	31
(4)	MESS/AVC	128
(5)	Other	13

Total	309

(b) Fixed Wing

(1)	Close air support	46
(2)	Flareship	19
(3)	AO (tactical)	20

Total	85

5. FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION (ARTILLERY) AND NAVAL GUNFIRE

a. General. First Marines Fire Support Coordination Center continued normal F&OR operations during March. At 150150H, the FSOC received reports of enemy rockets firing from west of 1st Marines CP in 9th Marines F&OR. The direct support artillery battalion, First Battalion, Eleventh Marines, requested and received clearance on coordinates of rocket positions at 150158H. First Battalion, Eleventh Marines, opened counter-rocket fire at 150200H. Their prompt reaction minimized damage to the Da Nang airfield, which was the rocket target.

Upon Commencement of Operation EARLY at 240600H, Battery "A", First Battalion, Eleventh Marines, was assigned priority of fire to the First Battalion, First Marines. Battery "B", First Battalion, Eleventh Marines, displaced at 240630H to BT 0858 (Dien Dan) and was in firing position at 240830H, priority of fire to First Battalion, First Marines. Battery "C" in general support. The USS WILSON (DDG-7) reported in general support/reinforcing at 240620H. Battery "D", Fourth Battalion, Twelfth Marines displaced to AT 9864 for general support. Operation EARLY was prematurely cancelled at 250600H. Battery "B", First Battalion, Eleventh Marines then displaced to BT 0955 in support of a joint ARVN/1st Marines sweep in vicinity BT 1350. Battery "E", First Battalion, Eleventh Marines, was in firing position at 151705H. The USS WILSON (DDG-7) departed station at 152000H.

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION D
TRAINING

DECLASSIFIED

1. The bulk of training in battalions was O.J.T. due to commitments.

1. A total of 350 personnel attended Mine Warfare school at First Engineer School.

2. Two personnel attended Communication Center Course at Camp Butler.

3. Eight personnel attended Vietnamese Language on OKINAWA.

4. Two personnel attended Crypto Comm Security in JAPAN.

5. Four personnel attended Field Operators Course at Camp Butler.

6. Six personnel attended Vietnamese Language School in DANANG.

7. Four personnel attended Basic Infantry Weapons Repair at Camp Butler.

8. Five personnel attended Basic Amp Tech School at Camp Butler.

9. Two attended Motion Picture Oper, Course in YOKOSUKA JAPAN.

10. Eight personnel were trained in use of Nan Packed Detector.

11. One person attended Organic Supply School.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

SECTION E

COMBINED ACTION PROGRAM

During the month of March, the total number of Combined Action Platoons was increased by one. On 22 March, CAC-D-7 was formalized. The new CAP is located in the shadow of the THANH GIET Bridge, vicinity coordinates BT 043500. An interesting aspect of CAC-D-7 is that it represents the first time that Regional Force troops have been employed in a CAP.

There was an increase in the number of enemy contacts for the CAP's this month. The CAP's had a total of 19 enemy contacts resulting in 12 VC KIA (Confirmed), 2 VC KIA (Probable), 2 POW and 14 USMC. In addition, 3 weapons were captured. CAP casualties were 3 USMC KIA and 1 PW MIA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

SECTION F
LOGISTICS

1. Logistics Situation

a. Logistics support for the Regiment was adequate for the support of combat operations.

b. Construction of a New Anderson Trail West (grid coordinates AT 999534 to BT 013528) was completed by 7th Engineers on 29 Mar 57. Work on National Route 14 continues, presently Route 14 is trafficable from BT 055589 to BT 013538. Speed of completion of this road is reduced by the shortage of dump trucks and bulldozers.

2. Fiscal. As of 31 March 1957, \$25,041.22 remained out 3rd Quarter authorization of \$500,000.00.

3. Supply

a. The Stock Levels have increased to 50% of operating levels.

b. The Regiment has received all issues of the M-16 rifles as of 31 March 1957. Inservice date is in the 1st week in April 1957. There were no major problems encountered in the change-over from the M-14 to the M-16. Until crimped cartridges for the M-16 are obtained there is no capability to use rifle grenades.

c. Metascopes were issued to the Regiment on 23 March 1957. These instruments were not immediately employed because of the shortage of BA 1312 batteries.

4. Service

a. Motor Transport support has been adequate, each battalion has been furnished five (5) housekeeping trucks daily and supplemented with additional trucks as requested.

b. Furnished a 3000 gallon water tank to the Nui Lac Son Complex from 1st Engineers.

c. 7th Engineers are presently improving the MSR to the 3rd Battalion CP.

d. CG, 1st MarDiv allocated three 96'x40'x14' Butler type storage facilities to this Regiment. These were reassigned one to each Battalion.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

e. 7th Engineer Battalion started work on the 1st Marines Landing Zone on 13 March 1967. The landing zone is being constructed of soil concrete. It has been necessary to mix laterite with the local sandy soil to produce a hard surface. Progress has been hampered by the shortage of a means of transporting the water required to mix the concrete.

f. 7th Engineer Battalion began construction of a landing zone at 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines on 18 March 1967 similar to that at 1st Marines Headquarters. Both landing zones have become unusable by CH 46's due to dust.

g. Water Points at 1st and 3rd Battalion began to run dry early in the month. The water point at 3rd Battalion was dug deeper. A new well was drilled at 1st Battalion CP. A drop in the local water table caused the shortage of water at these water points.

h. Company "A", 1st Shore Party Battalion continues to provide the Regiment with two Helicopter Support Teams (HST) for the resupply of the Nui Lac Son Complex.

i. Ration Company, 1st Force Service Regiment is providing this Regiment frozen milk for support of Company F at Nui Lac Son starting 27 March 1967.

j. The Regiment started receiving recombined milk the beginning of March from the FLSG.

DECLASSIFIED

Part II

SECTION F

DECLASSIFIED

CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. During the 3rd Phase of Regimental Operation LAFAYETTE, two separate population collection points were operated in the capacity of processing, caring for and handling over 3200 villagers for a six day period. A VIS Culture-Drama Team was in support of each collection point and performed in outstanding fashion by organizing the people, giving dental care instruction, holding song instruction for the children and conducting psy-war and entertainment activities. A 244th PsyWar Company Audio/Visual Team was in support of one collection point showing films and performing propaganda functions. Village Cadre were in support and the Dien Ban District Chief was escorted to both collection points for a visit.

2. The VNQDD episodes occurring near DIEN BAN District Headquarters, 8-10 March, are felt to be strongly indicative of the political influence wielded by the VNQDD Party upon the RD Cadre Teams. It has been determined that up to 80% of the RD Cadre Team membership in QUANG NAM Province are members of one or the other of the two opposing factions of the VNQDD party. The participation of RDC in the 1967 GVN Pacification Plan for the I Corps National Priority Area is highly critical. The progress and success of pacification in this area is obviously very largely dependent upon RDC abilities, interest, initiative, supervision, and dedication, not to speak of their political loyalty/allegiance in a time of crisis. RDC Teams are a GVN program; however, the immediate question arising is whether they are controlled by GVN, or in this particular area, by the VNQDD party. The DIEN BAN 8th of March shooting tends to indicate an allegiance toward VNQDD, regardless of accompanying damage to GVN programs, and possibly a lack of control by local GVN officials. In this incident RD Cadre were in open conflict with local PF's both at the call of the VNQDD party, apparently oblivious to local District control or to loyalty to the GVN pacification program. Concerning the two RDC teams involved in this incident, their preoccupation with VNQDD politics, their participation in the 8th of March shooting, and their subsequent withdrawal to HOI AN have all seriously disrupted any performance that may have gotten underway in their hamlets.

3. The recent infiltration and attack upon the HIEU NHON District Headquarters, and the mortar attacks on the Province Capitol of HOI AN, have undoubtedly had significant psychological impact upon the local population, the ARVN/RF/PF ability to protect government installations, and the GVN pacification program as a whole. The RD program in HIEU NHON District had been well organized and was progressing in a commendable fashion. It is known that the VC greatly fear the inherent potential of the RD Program and any signs of its success. It stands to reason that additional attempts may be made to strike any GVN source having direct beneficial influence upon pacification of the countryside. The local government has recovered from these attacks with minimum loss of stride, and from initial assessment, it appears that the RD program in this particular area has not suffered any irreparable damage.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. Special Civic Action attention is being rendered by the 1st Marines to the hamlets of Duong Son (2), Duong Son (3) and Yen No (2), all adjacent to the First Marines CP. These three hamlets within Hoa Vang District are not included in the HUNG QUANG I Resettlement Campaign to their west, nor are they included in the New Life Hamlet Program to their east. Assistance is being rendered the villagers in requesting support and commodities from the District. The 1st Marines support directly only when the District is unable to fulfill requests. At present, the major project is providing sufficient wells throughout the three hamlets.

5. The uneventful removal of 40 graves from within the 1st Marines CP requested by the Marines is felt significant. The villagers responded very favorably and compatibly during the last two requested grave removal sessions within the 1st Marines CP as compared to the first session in November. It is believed that a major reason for the change in attitude is improved relations resulting from location of a joint USMC/ARVN outpost as security in the hamlet, initiation of 5 self-help well projects, and a very successful Elders Party prior to TET sponsored by the 1st Marines.

6. 1st Marines assistance to the newest Vinh Phuoc Refugee hamlet in Long Chau (3) began in the form of filling a large, hazardous, and water-collecting hole in the confines of the camp, and in the construction of a two-classroom self-help school in the camp. Ten truck loads of fill have been added to the hole; another 60 loads will be needed. The school, being built by local masons/carpenters, has taken initial shape through completion of the foundation and erection of the walls to a height of three feet. Commodities are being furnished by the 1st Marines.

7. The F Company outpost at Mui Lac Son continues to provide high impact civic action in an area where Marines have not existed before. Every effort is being made to assist the local village chief. MedCaps and DentCaps have been established, 250 school children are back in attendance at the local BINH LIN Village School being refurbished by the people using USMC commodities, and the road to Que Son is being periodically opened by Marines and PF's to ensure secure traveling to and fro by the local villagers, which heretofore did not exist. In addition, English classes are conducted by Marines for the PF's and villagers. The Village Chief reciprocates by assisting Marines in locating/ambushing local VC. The entire situation is exemplary of the desirable approach for Marines in a new, formerly VC-dominated area.

8. The following commodities were distributed during March:

a. To the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines: 9000 lbs rice, 200 toothbrushes/ toothpaste tubes, 400 lbs soap, 50 lbs clothing, 90 kilos bulgar wheat, 10 cases Kool-Aid, 78 2"x4"x12' boards, 24 1"x4"x12' boards, 14 1"x6"x12' boards.

b. To the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines: 1000 lbs rice, 300 school kits, 50 lbs clothing, 15 lbs soap, 12 - 1000 lbs bomb-racks, 75 - 250 lbs bomb-racks, 65 sections of Marston netting, 8 2"x12"x10' boards, 3 volleyball kits, 1 basketball, 1 soccer ball, 1 softball, 1 box crayons.

11-13 DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. To 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines: 5200 lbs rice, 630 lbs canned meat, 320 toothbrushes/toothpaste tubes, 120 lbs soap, 100 lbs clothing, 10 cases Kool-Aid, 2 volley ball kits.

d. To F Company, Nui Lac Son outpost: 1 box vegetable seeds, 25 lbs fertilizer, 1 volley ball kit.

e. To the 1st Marines sponsored self-help school project: 1080 bricks, 1 bag lime.

f. To Dien Ban District HQ: 200 lbs rice.

g. To Duong Son (2) self-help well projects: 15 bags cement.

h. To the Hoi An Youth Center self-help project: 75 4"x4"x10' posts, 110 1"x8"x12' boards.

i. To RDC Team CN/13 (Duong Son (1)): 12 105mm ammo boxes, 1 gallon paint, ream of poster paper.

9. MedCap activity for the First Marine Regiment rendered treatments to 12,031 civilians, while DentCaps treated 90 persons. This is compared to 8,222 and 22 respectively for February. In addition medical evacuations were arranged for 11 civilians.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

SECTION H

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. During the month of March, 1967, the 1st Marines PsyWar team briefed 3 Officers, 7 SNCO's, and 110 men on CA/PsyWar. There were 8 days of performance by Culture-Drama teams from Hoi An. There were 6 VC captured as a result of information provided by Kit Carson Scouts and informers. There were 70 hours of loudspeaker broadcasts of which 52.5 hours were by an Audio/Visual team from the 244th PsyOps Co and 17.5 hours by the Regimental loudspeakers. The total leaflet distribution was 415,100 leaflets, of which 400,000 were distributed by air and 15,100 distributed by hand. The leaflet themes were as follows:

a. By air.

VC mines and boobytraps and rewards	- 150,000
Chieu Hoi Appeals	- 120,000
Safe conduct passes	- 50,000
Don't harbor VC	- 5,000
VC steal from the people	- 50,000
Difference between GVN life and VC life	- 25,000

b. By hand.

Dental	- 100
Mines and boobytraps	- 7,100
Free South Newspapers	- 1,400
Magazines	- 400
Health Posters	- 50
Chieu Hoi Posters	- 50
VC Acts of Terrorism	- 6,000

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION I
COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

DECLASSIFIED

1. The Regimental Comm Section provided communications for visit of CG FMFPAC.

2. An evaluation of protective measures for security of communication facilities was conducted. Additional fighting holes around communication equipment and comm personnel billeting spaces were constructed. Additional sandbags were placed around installed equipment operating sites.

3. The Regimental Comm Section provided communication support to Rough Rider to Chu Lai and return.

4. 2nd LT Ronald L. Love, Ass't Comm Officer was detached to 9th MAB.

5. An evaluation of graduates of Basic Specialist Training at Camp Pendleton joined in the past 6 months was made and reported to CG 1st MARDIV. Results of this Basic Communication Training have been generally satisfactory.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

INDEX

Personnel Administration	SECTION A
Enemy, Weather and Terrain	SECTION B
Air	SECTION C
Operations	SECTION D
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION E
Psychological Operations	SECTION F
Communications	SECTION G

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

FORM ON A
PART III
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Significant events.

a. Replacement draft arrived on USNS GORDON on 9 March 1967.
Total of 73 replacements assigned to 1st Marines.

b. Replacement draft arrived on USS UPSHUR on 27 March 1967.
Total of 67 replacements assigned to 1st Marines.

SECTION B
Enemy Weather and Terrain

Sequential Listing Of Significant Events

Total incidents inside the 1st Marines TACR increased slightly, VC initiated incidents increased by 3%. Minings increased sharply because of the dry weather and the increased VC activity. Significantly, for the month of March casualties per mines detonated were the lowest for the past 5 months. This is undoubtedly due to the increased emphasis by small unit leaders of the basic military fundamentals.

The rocket attack on the DaNang Airfield was seriously disrupted by the lightning reaction of the artillery called by the alert security forces in Ho's Co 1st Marines, 1/51st, 1/11 and the 2nd Bn. Aerial photos revealed that 13 craters were in close proximity to the rocket positions. Unfired rockets indicated the VC were unable to fire 30 additional rockets.

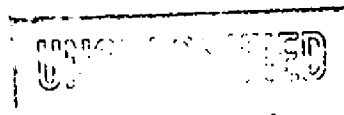
The purpose of the rocket attack may have been, not only to damage the Airfield, but to pin down large numbers of Marines units and keep the 1st Division from sending troops South of the river into the VC base/staging areas.

The heavy attack on Hieu Nhon District Ho's may be to draw ARVN troops away from the maximum effort in the RD Program, for protection of Hoi An and Hieu Nhon District Ho's. It is quite likely that the VC will continue the policy of attacking District Ho's. Duy Xuyen and Dien Ban are the most likely targets for VC attacks during the dark of the moon phase. For characteristics of the VC Raid, see 1st Marines Intsum #224 of 27 Jan 67.

Operation Early:

Debriefing of the CO, 1st Bn following Operation Early indicated that agent reports were grossly exaggerated. There were 37 reports of up to Bn strength, and rated F-3 or better following Operation Stone and prior to Operation Early.

The brilliant thrust by the 1st Bn crossing the Song Ky Lam River in the middle of the night completely surprised the VC. Civilians in the Go Noi area. Interview of civilians, interrogation of PWs and the debriefing of the Company Commanders indicated there were no more than 100 VC operating in the Go Noi Complex. All reports indicated that the civilians in the area are extremely disgusted with the VC. They further report that they have demanded that the VC stay out of the Go Noi area. Another indication of the VC absence, the large rice fields in the area are not being tended and seem to be in a run down condition.



The information reported on Operation Early tends to confirm the information that the VC civilians have become generally disenchanted throughout the TAOB.

Heavy pressure by the 1st Marines is keeping the VC units off balance. The saturation patrolling and instant reaction of the 1st Marines to any VC action is unquestionably lowering the VC moral. The VC can no longer boast complete control of the rural areas. The VC are losing prestige because they will not stand and fight.

DECLASSIFIED

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01 5 medevacs. Flareship for 1/1.
- 02 Lt. Gen. WALT visited 1st Marines. Flareship for 1/1. 3 medevacs.
- 03 4 medevacs. Flareship for 1/1.
- 04 Flareship for 1/1.
- 05 6 medevacs. Helo hit tree during night medevac for 2/1 - no injuries. Flareship for 1/1.
- 06 Medevac helo downed on 5 March extracted. 6 medevacs. Flareship for 1/1.
- 07 2 medevacs. 1 CAS for 1/1.
- 08 6 medevacs. Flareship for 1/1.
- 09 1 medevac.
- 10 SPARROWHAWK launched to BT 085687 for 3/1. 2 medevacs.
- 11 9 medevacs. 2 CAS for 2/1.
- 12 Maj. Gen. NICKERSON visited 1st Marines. 2 medevacs.
- 13 Col. D. L. MILLERY visited 1st Marines on the occasion of his 28th anniversary as a Marine. 6 CAS for 1/1. 2 medevacs. Flareship for 1/1.
- 14 Flareship for 1st Marines.
- 15 BALD EAGLE (3/1) inserted at MP 965695. 2 medevacs.
- 16 4 medevacs. 3 CAS for 1/1.
- 17 3 medevacs. 8 CAS for Foxtrot Company.
- 18 Flareship for 1/1. 4 medevacs. 3 CAS for 1/1. 2 CAS for Foxtrot Company.
- 19 5 medevacs.
- 20 SPARROWHAWK for 3/1 inserted at BT 034691. 7 medevacs.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 21 CH-46 down with engine failure at NUI LAC SON. 5 medevacs. Flareship for 3/1.
- 22 Halo down due to sniper fire at 2/1 LZ. 4 medevacs. Flareship for 1/1.
- 23 4 medevacs.
- 24 7 medevacs. 3 C.S. for 1/1 (Operation EARLY).
- 25 320 troops lifted from 2/1 and 3/1 (OpCon 2/1) into BT 083473 using BALD EAGLE CH-46's. Lt. Gen. WALT visited 1st Marines. CH-53A used to extract downed CH-46 from NUI LAC SON. 5 medevacs. 3 C.S. for 2/1's insertion.
- 26 Lt. Gen. WALT visited 1st Marines and 3/1. 7 medevacs. 3 C.S. for 1/1.
- 27 SPARKWHALE for 2/1 inserted at BT 028612. Maj. Gen. NICKERSON visited 1st Marines. 4 medevacs. 5 C.S. for 2/1's SPARKWHALE. Flareship for 3/1.
- 28 5 medevacs. 7 C.S. for 1/1.
- 29 3 medevacs.
- 30 2 medevacs.
- 31 5 medevacs.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION D

Part III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 02 E Major General NICKERSON visited NUI LAC SON.
- 032145H 1st Marines 030715Z informed CG, 1st Marine Division of security measures being employed in Mortar Belt.
- 032350H Received CG, 1st Marine Division 031437Z March 1967 directing all U. S. personnel to remain off the streets of DA NANG on 04 March during the hours of 0800H - 1500H. Reason being anticipated Anti-VC demonstration.
- 060245H Received CG, 1st Marine Division 050819Z March 1967 informing of imminent harvest season and necessity of GOLDEN FLEET operations to deny VC of food and aggravate enemy logistical problems.
- 060249H Received CG, 1st Marine Division 050747Z March 1967 requesting 7th Engineers or MCB's to stabilize soil at LZ's 410, 411 and 413.
- 061255H CG, 1st Marine Division 060005Z March 1967 which directed submission of plans on interdiction and control of waterways was sent to battalions.
- 061700H AmTracs in support of 2/1, vicinity BT #34660 were ambushed by 57RR fire. One AmTrac sank with crew resulting in 4 KIA (2 from AmTracs and 2 from 2/1).
- 062245H 1st Marines notified Division Operations Officer that Operation LAFAYETTE III will terminate 071800H Mar 67.
- 071415H Received CG, 1st Marine Division 070257Z March 1967 directing 1st Marines to provide security (for an indefinite period of time) for Provisional Battery 105 Howitzer to arrive at VIET AN on 07 March 1967.
- 071800H Operation LAFAYETTE terminated.
- 082110H 1st Marines 081040Z March 1967 directed battalions intensify efforts to ensure that ordnance is not lost to the VC through neglect. Also to hold inspections on troops to insure small arms ammo and grenades are properly secured.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 091250H Received CG, 1st Marine Division 090611 March 1967 refining Rules of Engagement in event of rocket/mortar attack on air fields inasmuch as close proximity of enemy forces to friendly forces or villages will not delay reaction time.
- 091330H Received CG, 1st Marine Division 090021Z March 1967 instructing decrease in planned operations due to low density of troops and limited availability of helicopter support. Advised to conduct vigorous patrolling and ambushes.
- 120040H Received CG, 1st Marine Division 111003Z March 1967 requiring report of serial number with all captured weapons.
- 121040H 1st Marines 120215Z March 1967 (Readdressal of CG, 1st Marine Division 110219Z March 1967) assigned 1/1 security for ROUGE RIDGE on 15-16 March 1967.
- 122007H 1st Marines 121207Z March 1967 directed Battalion Commanders to replace or relocate defensive wire (at CAC and Outpost positions) that is within hand grenade range of defensive emplacements.
- 130305H Received PhonCom: HIEU NHON District Headquarters was under attack, Company "B" alerted for possible movement to area of contact.
- 130540H QUANG DA Sector requested (1) Company to reinforce Sector Headquarters.
- 130550H Company "B"-1-1 commenced movement in response to QUANG DA Sector request.
- 130950H Received CG, 1st Marine Division Frag Order 30-67 (DTG 130003Z March 1967) directing 1st Marines provide reaction forces to relieve/reinforce RD low level Government and Military structures (HOI AN, DIEM BAN, DUU XEN, HIEU NHON, HOA VANG, QUE SON) when situation requires.
- 131415H Received 2/1 msg 130545Z March 1967 requesting authorization to establish CAC Unit at THANH QUAT Bridge (BT 042620).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 131823H 1st Marines Frag Order 20-67 (DTG 130942Z March 1967) directed battalions to: 1/1 prepare plans for effecting relief/reinforcement of GVN District Headquarters at DIEN BAN; 2/1 prepare plans for effecting relief/reinforcement of District Headquarters at DUY XUY N; 3/1 prepare plans for reinforcement by helilift of either 2/1 or 1/1.
- 140350H Received CG, 1st Marine Division OpPlan 319-67 on PW Camp security (DTG 130853Z March 1967) directing 1st Marines develop plan for employment (1) rifle company as reaction force (DA HANG PW Camp) on (1) hour notice.
- 140400H Received 2/1 msg 131455Z March 1967 informing that (1) rifle company reinforced prepared to deploy on 30 minute notice for relief/reinforcement of GVN District Headquarters.
- 140901H 1st Marines Frag Order 20-67 (DTG 140101Z March 1967) directed 2/1 provide security for ROUGH RIDER.
- 141000H Company I, 3/1 commenced moving troops out of Mortar Belt, Company K, 3/1 commenced relief of Company I, 3/1.
- 141317H Received CG, 1st Marine Division 132333Z which gave report on types, sizes and effects of VC rockets/mortars used in attack on Camp CAMPOLI. Directed all commanders to ensure position prepared to provide maximum protection for all personnel.
- 141900H 1st Marines 141100Z March 1967 was Interdiction of waterways report submitted in response to CG, 1st Marine Division 060005Z March 1967.
- 141930H 1st Marines 141130Z March 1967 directed 3/1 to develop contingency plans in accordance with 1st Marine Division OpPlan 319-67 to be submitted by 22 March 1967. Employment of BLD EAGLE is reaction force is anticipated.
- 142320H 1st Marines Frag Order 21-67 (DTG 141520Z March 1967) included reaction plans for RD protection. Directed: 1/1 prepare plans for fire support/relief HINH NHON and DIEN BAN District Headquarters and QUANG NAM Province Headquarters; 2/1 prepare plans for fire support/relief DUY XUY N, QUU SON, THANH BINH and HOI VANG District Headquarters; 3/1 be prepared to execute plans developed by 2/1 and 1/1.

DECLASSIFIED

- 150525H Received PhonCom from I3H/R/00D G-3 directing 1st Marines to have BALD EAGLE prepared to receive mission at 150600H in response to VC rocket attack on D. NANG Air Base.
- 150700H Company D, 1/1 assumed BALD EAGLE responsibility for ROUGH RIDER Convoy.
- 150845H Company M, 3/1 (BALD EAGLE Company) was inserted vicinity Hill 162 (AT 881665) and chopped to 9th Marines in reaction to early morning rocket incident.
- 150915H ROUGH RIDER under way, 1/1 notified.
- 151000H 1st Marines 150200Z requested formalization of C.C Unit vicinity THANH QUIET Bridge (BT 042620).
- 152015H ROUGH RIDER all secure, 1/1 notified.
- 152200H Received 2/1 msg 151330Z March 1967 which requested construction of 5 towers for increased control of AOR and economy of forces.
- 171345H 1st Marines 170510Z March 1967 directed battalions and subordinate units on immediate reporting or sightings of rocket firing.
- 171415H Company M returned OpCon 3/1 from 9th Marines.
- 171615H 1st Marines 170830Z March 1967 directed 1/1 to continue providing security daily for Hydro Survey Team vicinity BT 210571 until relief on or about 25 March 1967.
- 171800H Received CG, 1st Marine Division 170717Z March 1967 SICR message gave questions to ask captives/returnees/refugees about rockets.
- 211520H 1st Marines 210620Z March 1967 directed 1/1 to stand down from and 2/1 to assume BALD EAGLE responsibilities, effective 230600H March 1967.
- 211810H 1st Marines Frag Order 23-67 (DTG 210910Z March 1967) directed battalions to increase activities in T.AOR's to interdict enemy waterborne traffic.
- 212000H 1st Marines 211100Z March 1967 (readdressal of CG, 1st Marine Division 180301Z March 1967) Frag Order 32-67 informed battalions of upcoming ROUGH RIDER on 23 and 25 March 1967.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 212120H 1st Marines 211320Z March 1967 directed 1/1 to provide (1) reinforced platoon, F&C Team and Artillery FO Team for ROUGH RIDER.
- 212122H 1st Marines 211322Z March 1967 strongly recommended use of M-60 machine guns in C&C Units.
- 222200H Received 1/1 220630Z March 1967 requesting additional LVF's for daily operations.
- 222344H Received CG, 1st Marine Division 221431Z giving 1st Marines concept of operations EARLY to be conducted by 1/1 with 2/1 in reserve in area bounded by East-West Grid Line 56 on North, North-South Grid Line 08 on East, East-West Grid Line 52 on South and North-South Grid Line 99 on West. D-Day, H-Hour designated at 24 630H.
- 221410H Received CG, 1st Marine Division 220301Z instructing on Phase-In of M16A1 rifles within 7 days and ammunition allowances.
- 221927H 1st Marines 221127Z March 1967 (Frag Order #1 Operation EARLY) informed Battalion of Operation, Task Organization, assigned D-Day, H-Hour as 240630H and told of conference to be held 230900H March 1967 at 1st Marines CP.
- 240030H Received CG, 1st Marine Division 231411Z March 1967 reviewing requirements of Anti-Tank Battalions in SVN, and questioning whether or not is could be replaced.
- 240630H Operation EARLY commenced, 1/1 conducts.
- 241250H Received CG, 1st Marine Division 231403Z March 1967 requiring recommendations on retention of Anti-Tank Battalion NLT 28 March 1967.
- 241615H 1st Marines 240815Z March 1967 gave battalions guidance on C&C operations in additions to what was set forth in Force Order 3121.4 and Division Order 04900.1A.
- 250435H 1st Marines Frag Order 24-67 (DTG 242010Z March 1967) directed 2/1 (-) conduct operation in response to ARVN Convoy being ambushed.
- 250600H Received 1st Marine Division COC 242133Z March 1967 informing of ARVN Company ambushed on 241910H vicinity 113497.
- 250600H Operation EARLY terminated.

DECLASSIFIED

III-10

DECLASSIFIED

- 251215H Company G and Company M enroute to 1st Battalion ARVN operation in reaction to ARVN Convoy being ambushed.
- 261250H Received CG, 1st Marine Division 260023Z March 1967 which explained the importance of capturing enemy rocket systems and what to do with them once they are in our possession.
- 261750H 1st Marines 260950H March 1967 informed battalions of restrictions imposed by QUANG NAM Province upon VN water traffic in TLOK.
- 271545H Received CG, 1st Marine Division 270531Z March 1967 giving changes to ROUGH RIDER Check Points.
- 281225H 1st Marines 280425Z March 1967 directed 2/1 to provide security for a 7 man survey team on 30 March 1967 and 3/1 provide security for 11 man survey team on 31 March 1967.
- 281340H Received CG, 1st Marine Division 271009Z March 1967 informing 1st Marines that the C.U. L.U. Bridge (BT 083555) construction has been hampered by VC sabotage. Requested that security provisions be investigated and report action taken/arrangements made to 1st Marine Division Headquarters.
- 311245H 1st Marines 310900Z March 1967 requested CG, 1st Marine Division provide engineer support for clearance of mine field at CAC-D-7 (BT 043620).
- 312347H 1st Marines Frag Order 25-67 (DTG 311410Z March 1967) directed 1/1 provide screening forces for QUANG DA Sector elections on 02 April 1967.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION E
Part III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 2 March 67 - The CO and CAO, 1st Marines, accompanied Major General Paul R. TYLER, Quartermaster General of the Marine Corps, on a tour and briefing of New Life Hamlet Qua Giang (1).
- 3 March 67 - The black market fertilizer problem was considered to be worsening, and was officially considered by Provincial OCO Representatives and GVN officials.
- 4 March 67 - One self-help well completed in Duong Son (2).
- 4 March 67 - The 1st Marines CA Chief was presented the Vietnamese Medal of Honor for Merit, Second Class, for his work in the field of civic action.
- 7 March 67 - Two separate collection points for Regimental Operation LAFAYETTE terminated after six days of processing and handling over 3200 local villagers.
- 8 March 67 - Two RD Cadre were killed by local PF's when fighting erupted in the districts of Vinh Dien, Dien Ban District, between the two opposing factions of the VNQDD party.
- 10 March 67 - The Duc Hong District Chief, Major Hau, at the request of the First Marines, closed down a nearby roadside establishment.
- 10 March 67 - F Company, at Nui Lac Son, escorted 200 villagers from VC-dominated territory.
- 11 March 67 - 1st Marines delivered fence construction materials for the Hoi An Youth Center project being conducted by Province VIS personnel.
- 13 March 67 - Villagers from Duong Son (2) willingly completed the removal of over 40 graves within the 1st Marine's CP.
- 13 March 67 - Hieu Phuc District HQ was over-run in a pre-dawn attack; District Chief wounded, and Sub-sector Commander and MCV Advisor killed by the VC.
- 14 March 67 - F Company, at Nui Lac Son, opened and secured the road from their outpost to Que Son for safe passage of local villagers.
- 14 March 67 - An unexpectedly peaceful funeral was conducted by VNQDD members in Vinh Dien for one of the RD Cadre killed in the 8th of March situation.
- 15 March 67 - The official government authorized price for a 50-kilo bag of fertilizer was raised from 215 \$VN to 550 \$VN.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 17 March 67 - The first DentCap in the Nui Lac Son outpost area was held by the 1st Marines moving DentCap team.
- 19 March 67 - The CMC, PsyWar Officer, and Hoa Thai Police Chief attended a Spring Celebration dinner held by villagers from Yen No (2).
- 19 March 67 - The Hoa Thai Police Chief confirmed 3 apprehended Vietnamese Males as VC after the Hoa Thai Village Chief vouched for their passage under the Can D. bridge.
- 21 March 67 - English classes commenced by F Company at Nui Lac Son for the local villagers and PF's.
- 22 March 67 - The foundation for 1st Marines sponsored Self-Help School at Long Chau (3) was completed.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION F (Psychological Operations) SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 0-2-08 March - Operation LAFAYETTE. Made 2 loudspeaker broadcasts and supported 2 large County Fair type collection points with A/V team, Culture Drama teams and members of the Danang Armed Propaganda Platoon.
- 04 March - Sgt HURT, S-5 Section, received the Vietnamese Medal of Honor for Merit, 2nd Class.
- 16 March - Tran Mui, KCS, was killed in action by a 105 mm round rigged as a mine while on patrol with G Co. 2/1.
- 18 March - The S-5 and PsyWar Officer were guests of the people of Yen He (2) (AT 990681) as a Spring Celebration.
- 19 March - A member of the 1st VC Regiment rallied under the Chieu Hoi Program to "F" Co 2/1 at Nui Lac Son (PT 022288).
- 31 March - A VC Corpsman rallied to "F" Co 2/1 at Nui Lac Son (ST 022288) under the Chieu Hoi Program.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION G
Part III
COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 8 Mar Regimental Comm Section provided communication support for visit of CG MAF PAC. Ref CG 1st MARDIV msg 070821Z Mar 67.
- 10 Mar Regimental Comm Section re-evaluated security protection of communication personnel and facilities adding fighting holes and sandbagging equipment. Ref CG 1st MARDIV msg 090855Z Mar 67.
- 12 Mar Regimental Comm Section provided communication support to Rough Rider convoy. Ref CG 1st MARDIV msg 110219Z Mar 67.
- 14 Mar Assistant Regimental Communications Officer 2nd LT Ronald L. Love was transferred to 9th MAB. Wiremen from Regimental Comm Section began inserting poles and laying wire to restore land line telephone service to 1st BN 1st Marines.
- 17 Mar Regimental Comm Section lent communications support to Rough Rider convoy. Ref CG Task Force X-Ray msg 161250Z Mar 67.
- 22 Mar 1st Marines evaluated recent (6 months) graduates of Camp Pendleton Basic Specialist Training in Communications and reported to CG 1st MARDIV on the effectiveness of the school.
- 24 Mar Regimental Comm Section provided comm support for Rough Rider convoy. Ref CG 1st MARDIV msg 230708Z Mar 67.

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV

DECLASSIFIED SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

END X

- ✓ TAB A Headquarters Company Command Chronology
- ✓ TAB B First Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
- ✓ TAB C Second Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
- ✓ TAB D Third Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
- ✓ TAB E Intelligence Overlays
- ✓ TAB F Communications Supporting Documents
- ✓ TAB G Operation STONE After Action Report
- ✓ TAB H OpPlan 303-67 (KHAM DUC)
- ✓ TAB I OpPlan 311-67 (ARVN POL Security)
- ✓ TAB J Frag Order 03-67 Operation LAFAYETTE
- ✓ TAB K Battalion's Concept of Operation LAFAYETTE III
- ✓ TAB L Frag Orders for Month
- ✓ TAB M Staff Journals
- ✓ TAB N First Marines Sitreps (1-31 Mar 67)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Ar t'y0)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

010000 March 67

TO (Date and hour)

020820 March 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0000		1	010000	Journal opened		F
0840		2	010840	Sent 1/11's and 1st Mar Temp Def Conc to 2/1 and 9th Mar for clearance		F
0850		3	010850	Rec'd TPQ 10-021254 FM Div to be cleared with Fox 2/1 (Cleared)		F, F2/1, Div
0910		4	010910	Rec'd Intsum # 256		F
0915		5	010915	FIREP RZ 110 196576 2 WP Q 18 HE Q		F, S2, S3
1000		6	011000	FIREP RZ 111 159547 6 HE Q		F, S2, S3
1045		7	011045	RZ 112 153541 6 HE Q		F, S2, S3
1130		8	011130	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 2/1		F, 1/11
1135		9	011135	Sent Temp Def Conc 2/1 to Div for clearance		F, Div, 2/1
1300		10	011300	Extended all 3/1 Temp Def Conc 24 HRF		F, 1/11
1420		11	011420	Div cleared High Burst Reg FM 3/1		F, Div, 3/1
				Rec'd TPQ 10 from Div to be cleared by Fox 2/1 (cleared)		F, Div, 2/1
1515		12	011515	Rec'd H&I's From 1/1		F, 1/11
1550		13	011550	Sent 1/1 81mm H&I to 9th Mar for clearance (cleared)		F, 9th Mar, 1/1
1555		14	011555	FIREP Checkpoint (2) 103594 1 HQ ti		F, S2, S3
				RW 1300 995278 30 HE Q		F, S2, S3
1730		15	011739	Rec'd Grids FM 9th Mar to be cleared by 2/1 (995653-986657) (cleared)		F, 2/1 9th Mar
1740		16	011740	FIREP RZ 114z 101631 2 ILL Ti		
				Regpt 7 140690 10 HE Q		
				Regpt 8 110680 13 HE Ti		
				Regpt 9 096673 9 HE Ti		F, S2, S3
1800		17	011800	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 3/1		F, 1/11
1815		18	011815	Rec'd H&I's 2/1		F, 1/11
1940		19	011940	Cease fire in air corr		F, 1/11, 1/1, 3/1
2110		20	012110	1st Mar Request ILL on RZ 912z and 6 round of ILL ti		F, 1/11
2120		21	012120	FIREP RZ 912z 98686813 7 ILL ti		F, S2, S3
2210		22	012210	FIREP RZ 115z 050659 28 ILL ti		F, S2, S3
2330		23	012330	FIREP RA 914z 17005764 1 ILL ti		F, S2, S3
2335		24	012335	Rec'd PERM DEF CONC FM 1/1		F, 1/11
2400		25	012400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0000		1	020000	Journal Open		F
0010		2	020010	Firep RZ 117 074681 34 HE Q		F, S2, S3
0145		3	020145	FIREP RZ 118 074681 35 HE Q		F, S2, S3
0150		4	020150	Div OPEN Air CORRIDOR		F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1
0600		5	020600	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 2/1		F, 1/11
0605		6	020605	FIREP RZ 119 034648 5 ILL TI		F, S2, S3
0810		7	020810	Rec'd Intsum # 257		F
0820		8	020820	3/1 Canceled all Temp DEF Conc		F, 1/11, 3/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

1st MAR

FSCC JNL

MAR 1967

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled, "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 020920 March 67	TO (Date and hour) 022240 March 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0920		9	020920	Rec'd Recon Insert "Dogma" From Div Corner Coors AT 9539 AT 9886	F, Div S3	
0955		10	020955	FIREP RZ 120 087598 1 HC Smoke Ti	F, S2, S3	
1405		11	021405	RW 1301 02112390 2 WP Q FIREP RZ 121 047656 8 HE Q RZ 122 04236535 4 HE Q RZ 123 04306515 2 HC T1 RZ 124 053644 3 HC T1	F, S2, S3	
1500		12	021500	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 3/1	F, 1/11, 3/1	
1550		13	021550	FIREP RW 1308 994276 15 HE Q 15 HE VT 12 WP Q	F, S2, S3	
1615		14	021615	Rec'd H&I's FM 1/1	F, 1/11, 1/1	
1616		15	021616	Sent Temp Def Conc FM 2/1 to Div for Clearance (cleared)	F, Div, 2/1	
1700		16	021700	Rec'd Prem Def Conc FM 1/1 RA 915 11476394 RA 916 12136271	F, 1/11	
1740		17	021740	FIREP RZ 125 114640 1 HC TI 2 WP Q RZ 126 119628 2 HC Ti RA 917 128632 2 HC Ti RA 918 116674 1 HC Ti RZ 127 080594 1 HC TI	F, S2, S3	
1750		18	021750	Rec'd H&I's FM 2/1	F, 1/11	
1806		19	021806	Rec'd 3 additional and 3 cancellation of Temp Def Conc FM 3/1	F, 1/11, 3/1	
1817		20	021817	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1	F, 1/11, 1/1	
1830		21	021830	Rec'd 1 add Temp Def Conc FM 3/1	F, 1/11, 3/1	
1854		22	021854	Rec'd 1 add H&I FM 2/1	F, 1/11, 2/1	
1855		23	021855	Rec'd clearance FM 1/1 on H&I FM 1/1	F, 1/11, 1/1	
1909		24	021909	Rec'd word FM Div that the air corridor would be open all night	F, 1/11, 1/12/13/1	
1920		25	021920	Rec'd clearance FM 9th Mar FM Hoa vang FM 2/1 And FM 4/51 for 1st Mar H&I	F, 1/11	
1925		26	021925	Rec'd H&I FM 2/1 for Redwood South to fire on 03 March and to be cleared with Fox 2/1	F, Fox 2/1 Div	
1955		27	021955	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 3/1	F, 1/11, 3/1	
2000		28	022000	Rec'd one Temp Def Conc and one Perm Def Conc FM 1/1	F, 1/11, 1/1	
2010		29	022010	FIREP RC 5252 067622 2 ILL Ti	F, S2, S3	
2040		30	022040	FIREP RZ 127 080594 1 HC Y1 2 WP 15 HEQ RZ 1302 123634 4 ILL Ti RZ 121 04586565 5 HE Q	F, S2, S3	
2144		31	022144	FIREP RB 603 045649 8 HE Q 6 WP Q	F, S2, S3	
2210		32	022210	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 2/1	F, 1/11	
2240		33	022240	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1	F, 1/11, 1/1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of messages. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

022255 March 67

TO (Date and hour)

031405 March 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2255		34	022255	FIREP RW 1308 98942727 12 HE VT HW1294 981292 2 WP Q	F, S2, S3
2320		35	022320	FIREP RZ 132 158547 12 HE VT RZ 133 07086100 2 HC Smoke T1 1 WP Q RZ 134 08526212 3 HC T1	F, S2, S3
2400		36	022400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0000		1	030000	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0035		2	03 0035	FIREP RZ 135 098515 6 HE Q RZ 136 096508 6 HE Q RZ 137 097511 6 HE Q RZ 138 116482 6 HE Q RZ 139 118480 6 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0040		3	030040	FIREP RZ 135 098515 6 HEZQ RZ 136 096508 8 HE Q RZ 137 097511 6 HE Q RZ 138 116482 6 HEQ RZ 139 118480 6 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0055		4	030055	FIREP RZ 140 061629 24 ILL T1	F, S2, S3
0145		5	030145	FIREP RX 269z 98846785 1 ILL T1 RC 920z 0794701 2 ILL T1	F, S2, S3
0155		6	030155	FIREP RZ 141 132557 2 HE Q RZ 142 145550 24 HE Q RZ 143 142544 8 HE Q RZ 141 132557 8 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0210		7	030210	FIREP RZ 141 132557 2 HE Q RZ 142 145550 8 HE Q RZ 143 142544 8 HE Q RZ 141 132557 5 HE Q RZ 610z 057628 3 ILL T1	F, S2, S3
0415		8	030415	FIREP RZ 144 144536 8 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0640		9	030640	Rec'd INTSUM # 258	F
1030		10	031030	FIREP RZ 145 075532 3 HE VT 3 HE Q RZ 146 189562 6 HE Q RZ 147 195595 6 HE Q	F, S2, S3
1155		11	031155	Rec'd TPQ 10 FM Div to be cleared with Fox 2/1 (Cleared)	F, Div, Fox 2/1
1158		12	031158	FIREP RZ 148 045652 1 HC T1 9 HE Q RZ 149 063608 to 063618 23 HC T1	F, S2, S3
1202		13	031202	1/1 Extended all Temp Def Conc	F, 1/11, 1/1
1350		14	031350	Rec'd Grids (140690 & 110680) FM 3/1 to be cleared for high burst reg with Div	F, Div 3/1
1358		15	031358	Sent and Rec'd Cancellation and clearance on 2/1 Temp Def Conc FM Div	F, Div, 2/1
1402		16	031402	FIREP RZ 150 013672 3 HC T1	F, S2, S3
1405		17	031405	Sent and Rec'd Neg Clearance FM 3rd	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 031405 March 67	TO (Date and hour) 032345 March 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1405		17	031405	(Con't) Tanks on 2/1 Temp Def Conc	F, 3th Tank	2/1
1408		18	031408	Rec'd Clearance FM Div on 3/1 High Burst Reg	F, 3/1 Div	
1452		19	031452	Rec'd Grids FM Div For TAC Air Striks	F, 1/11	
1510		20	031510	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1 and Hoi An	F, S2, S3	
1556		21	031556	FIREP BW 1307 98092701 2 WP Q 2 HE Q	F, 1/11, 1/1	
1648		22	031648	Rec'd Perm Def Conc FM 1/1		
1710		23	031710	FIREP REG PT. 10 140690 8 HE T1		
				REG PT. 11 110680 11 HE T1		
				REG PT. 12 096673 12 HE T1	F, S2, S3	
1735		24	031735	REC'D Coord (072273) FM Div to be Cleared With Fox 2/1 For air strike (Cleared)	F, Fox 2/1, Div	
1736		25	031736	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 2/1	F, 2/1, 1/11	
1755		26	031755	Rec'd INTELL Report DTG. 031730H FMS	F	
1800		27	031800	Sent Grids (95822737, 97002686, 96782816) FM Redwood South to Div and 2/1 to be cleared for H&I (Cleared)	F, Redwood South Div, 2/1	
1830		28	031830	Rec'd Cancellation of Temp Def Conc FM 2/1	F, 1/11, 2/1	
1840		29	031840	Rec'd Extension of Temp Def Conc FM 1/1	F, 1/11, 1/1	
1930		30	031930	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 2/1 and 3/1	F, 1/11, 2/1, 3/1	
1950		31	031950	Sent 1st Mar. H&I and Temp Def Conc To Hoa Vang, 4/51, 2/1 9th Mar. For Clearance (Cleared)	F, Hoa Vang 4/51, 2/1 9th Mar.	
2005		32	032005	Rec'd H&I For Junk Fleet Fm 1/1	F, 1/11, 1/1	
2125		33	032125	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1 and Rec'd Clearance on 1/1 H&I	F, 1/11, 1/1	
2205		34	032205	FIREP RA 922 154545 10 HE Q		
				RZ 159 136547 10 HE VT		
				RZ 160 140547 10 HE VT		
				RZ 160 140547 1 ILL T1	F, S2, S3	
2210		35	032210	FIREP RZ 127z 08545941 4 ILL T1		
				RZ 161z 148542 15 HE Q		
				RZ 161z 148547 1 ILL T1		
				RZ 133z 07086100 1 ILL T1	F, S2, S3	
2345		36	032345	FIREP RZ 165z 122584 1 ILL T1		
				RC 531z 046646 2 ILL T1		
				RZ 157 041663 10 HE Q		
				RZ 158 038668 10 HE Q		
				RB 612 047634 11 H.E Q		
				RB 610z 049609 47 ILL TT		
				RZ 162z 045647 6 ILL T1		
				RZ 164 040657 12 HE Q		
				RZ 163z 043644 6 ILL T1		
				RZ 166z 122584 2 ILL T1		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 032345 March 67	TO (Date and hour) 041700 March 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2345		36	032345	(Con't) RW 1315 002293 6 HE Q 6 HE VT RW 1316 057312 10 HE Q RW 1317 052311 10 HE Q	F, S2, S3
2400		37	032400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0000		1	040000	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0120		2	040120	FIREP RZ 167 050655 12 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0330		3	040330	FIREP RZ 961 154577 2 ILL T1	F, S2, S3
0740		4	040740	FIREP RZ 168 184572 5 HE Q RZ 169 195574 5 HEQ RZ 170 182566 5 HE Q RZ 171 192573 5 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0749		5	040749	Sent Temp Def Conc FM 1st Mar. To 2/1 and 9th Mar For Clearance CLEAR	F, 2/1, 9th Mar
0802		6	040802	Rec'd Extention on all 2/1 Temp DEF Conc	F, 2/1, 1/11
0808		7	040808	Rec'd Extention on all of 3/1 Temp Def Conc	F, 3/1, 1/11
0819		8	040819	Sent Temp Def Conc FM 2/1 to Div for Clearance (CLEARED)	F, Div, 2/1
0820		9	040820	Rec'd TPQ 10 FM Div To be cleared by Fox 2/1 (077278, 050262) (CLEARED)	F, Fox 2/1, Div
0946		10	040946	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 (CLEARED)	F, 2/1, 9th Mar.
1130		11	041130	FIREP RA 920 146546 6 HC T1 RZ 172 191576 1 HC T1 6 HE Q 6 WP Q RA 912 150544 1 HC T1 RA 922 154545 2 HC T1 RA 923 157547 1 HC T1 RA 924 147548 4 HC T1 RA 925 145553 2 HC T1 RA 926 155551 2 HC T1	F, S2, S3
1300		12	041300	Sent and Rec'd Clearance FM Div on 3/1 High Burst Reg.	F, Div, 3/1
1415		13	041415	1/1 chaged all PER DEF Conc to RA 900 Series	F, 1/1, 1/1
1505		14	041505	FIREP RA 921 150544 6 HE Q RA 021 150544 6 HE Q	F, S2, S3
1600		15	041600	Sent and Rec'd Clearance FM 4/51, 1/51 and Hoa Vang For 1st Mar. Temp Def Conc and H&I	F, 1/11
1635		16	041635	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1	F, 1/11, 1/1
1640		17	041640	Rec'd Intell Rep DTG. 041530H FM S2	F
1700		18	041700	FIREP RW 1325 019257 6 HE Q 2 WP Q RW 1325 04062836 10 WP Q 4 HE Q Reg. 149690 6 HE T1 Reg. 110680 10 HE T1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively (as information is received) by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

041700 March 67

TO (Date and hour)

051435 March 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1700		18	041700	Con't Reg 096673 9 HE T ₁	F, S ₂ , S ₃
1745		19	041745	Rec'd Grid to be cleared by 2/1 FM 9th Mar. (992635, 995622, 995653, 986657) (CLEARED)	F, 2/1 9th Mar.
1835		20	041855	FIREP RZ 173 092605 8 HC T ₁	F, S ₂ , S ₃
2015		21	042015	FIREP RZ 174 078590 1 ILL T ₁ 16 WP Q 15 HE Q	F, S ₂ , S ₃
2050		22	042050	Rec'd H&I FM Junk Base # ILL T ₁	F, 1/11
2135		23	042135	FIREP RZ 176z 054638 1 ILL T ₁	F, S ₂ , S ₃
2230		24	042230	RB 614z 059627 5 ILL T ₁	F, S ₂ , S ₃
				FIREP RB 614z 059627 36 ILL T ₁	
				RZ 127z 080594 1 ILL T ₁	
				RA 947 184592 2 ILL T ₁	
				RZ 178 178593 8 HE Q	
				RZ 127 080594 1 ILL T ₁	F, S ₂ , S ₃
2400		25	042400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0000		1	050000	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0200		2	050200	FIREP RZ 181z 051702 4 WP Q	
				RB 614z 059627 6 ILL T ₁	
				RZ 179z 054038 1 ILL T ₁	
				RB 614z 059627 1 ILL T ₁	
				RZ 180z 051700 6 ILL T ₁	F, S ₂ , S ₃
0445		3	050445	Div gave cease fire FM the 135° to 180° for emergency	3/1
0500		4	050500	Div gave clearance to fire (except in the 160 to 180°)	F, 1/1, 1/11, 2/1
0528		5	050528	FIREP RB 610z 056632 2 ILL T ₁	F, 1/11 1/1 2/1
0718		6	050718	Rec'd grid FM B 1/11 C 1/11 for High Burst Reg. to be cleared by Div (cleared)	F, S ₂ , S ₃
0735		7	050735	Rec'd cancelation and addition of Temp Def Conc FM 1/1	F, Div 1/11
0830		8	050830	Rec'd grids 036257, 054299 FM Div to be cleared for Tactical Airstrike (Cleared)	F, 1/11, 1/1
0840		9	050840	Rec'd T P Q 10s 008332, 000363, 088356 009364, 008325, 083329, 993345, 045246 to be cleared by Fox 2/1 (CLEARED)	F, Fox, Div
1030		10	051030	Rec'd INTSUM # 260	F, FOX 2/1, DIV
1130		11	051130	Rec'd Extension on all 3/1 Temp Def Conc	F
1340		12	051340	Rec'd T P Q 10s FM Div to be cleared by Fox 2/1 (089306, 082351, 970330, 038329, 033228, 080325) (CLEARED)	F, 1/11 3/1
1425		13	051425	FIREP RA 019z 075600 2 ILL T ₁	F, FOX 2/1 Div
1435		14	051435	Sent and Rec'd Clearance FM Div on 2/1 Temp Def Conc	F, S ₂ , S ₃
					F, Div, 2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radiq message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries, when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR ACTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

051630 March 67

TO (Date and hour)

060730 March 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1630		15	051630	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 9th Mar. to be cleared by 2/1 (CLEARED)	F, 6th Mar. 2/1	
1705		16	051705	FIREP RZ 121 04586565 28 HE Q	F, S2, S3	
1700		17	051700	Rec'd cancelation on 2/1 H&I	F, 1/11, 2/1	
1905		18	051905	Rec'd grids for Tactical Airstrikes to be cleared by Fox 2/1 (CLEARED)	Div, Fox 2/1	
1910		19	051910	Rec'd Intell Report FM S2	F,	
2010		20	052010	FIREP RZ 187z 105640 5 HC Ti		
				RZ 183 184590 12 HE Q 14 WP Q 4 HC Ti		
				RA 921 150544 3 HE Q		
				RA 923 157547 10 HE Q	F, S2, S3	
2215		21	052215	1/1 canceled one H&I	F, 1/11, 1/1	
2216		22	052216	FIREP RZ 127z 08525941 10 ILL Ti	F, S2, S3	
				RZ 133z 07089100 6 ILL Ti		
				RZ 189z 090610 3 ILL Ti		
				RB 614z 059627 5 ILL Ti		
				RZ 190 049611 11 HE Q 2 WP Q	F, S2, S3	
2245		23	052245	FIREP RZ 121 04586565 6 HE Q 1 WP Q		
				RA 019z 075600 11 ILL Ti		
				RZ 188z 052636 2 ILL Ti		
				RZ 191 132548 6 HE Q		
				RZ 171 04586565 8 HE Q 5 WP Q		
				RC 530z 067622 1 ILL Ti		
				RB 610 056632 3 ILL Ti		
				RZ 192 135546 6 HE Q		
				RZ 193 168598 6 HE Q	F, S2, S3	
2340		24	052340	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1	F, 1/11, 1/1	
2355		25	052355	FIREP RB 614z 059627 1 ILL Ti		
				RZ 194 08426046 2 ILL Ti 24 HE Q		
				RZ 195z 175592 11 ILL Ti	F, S2, S3	
2400		26	052400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F,	
0000		1	060000	JOURNAL OPENED	F,	
0002		2	060002	Late Entry Div give a Cease Fire in Air Corridor	2/1; 3/1	
0209		3	060209	FIREP RZ 189z 090610 7 ILL Ti	F, Div, 1/11, 1/1	
				RC 5522z 061633 1 ILL Ti	F, S2, S3	
0230		4	060230	FIREP RX 269z For Security	F, 1/11	
0250		5	060250	FIREP RB 614z 059627 15 ILL Ti		
				RC 522z 061633 1 ILL Ti		
				RZ 1960 05656315 1 WP Q 19 HE Q 3 HE Q		
				RZ 196 05656315 2 ILL Ti 3 WP Q		
				RX 269z 98846785 3 ILL Ti	F, S2, S3	
0550		6	060550	FIREP RA 019z 075600 44 ILL Ti	F, S2, S3	
0650		7	060650	FIREP RZ 133z 06206171 43 ILL Ti	F, S2, S3	
0655		8	060655	FIREP RZ 127z 08525941 72 ILL Ti	F, S2, S3	
0730		9	060730	3/1 Extended all Temp Def Conc and	F, 1/11, 3/1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 060733 March 67	TO (Date and hour) 062124 March 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0733		10	060733	3/1 Requested Clearance on (140690 110680) for High Burst Reg by Div (Cleared)	F, Div, 3/1
0735		11	060735	FIREP RZ 133z 06206171 23 ILL T _i RZ 127 08525941 42 ILL T _i	F, S ₂ , S ₃
0740		12	060740	Rec'd INTSUM # 261	F
0835		13	060835	3/1 Extended and Canceled Temp Def Conc and Sent add PERM Def Conc	F, 1/11 3/1
0840		14	060840	Sent and Rec'd Clearance FM 2/1 and 9th Mar on 1st Mar and 1/11 Temp Def Conc and H&I	F, 2/1, 9th Mar
0950		15	060950	Sent 2/1 Temp Def Conc to Div for Clearance and Rec'd Neg Clearance	F, Div, 2/1
1030		16	061030	FIREP RZ 198 065610 127 HC T _i RZ 199 162548 48 HE VT	F, S ₂ , S ₃
1045		17	061045	FIREP RW 1332 013264 12 H E q 2 WP	F, S ₂ , S ₃
1150		18	061150	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 3/1	F, 1/11 3/1
1220		19	061220	FIREP RZ 201 09176782 11 HE T _i RZ 202 140690 10 HE T _i RZ 203 110680 11 HE T _i RZ 204 06986341 3 HC T _i RZ 205 003575 RZ 207 008571 RW 1338 985302	F, S ₂ , S ₃
1555		20	061555	Rec'd Suspected VC Rocket POS FM 11th Mar S2 Grids (963670, 957684, 957678)	F, S ₂ , S ₃
1610		21	061610	FIREP RZ 209 010570 1 HC T _i RZ 213 050648 3 WP Q 3 HC T _i	F, S ₂ , S ₃
1740		22	061740	Rec'd 2 81mm on calls FM 9th Mar to be Cleared by 2/1 (cleared)	F, 2/1, 9th Mar.
1810		23	061810	3/1 canceled Temp Def Conc	F, 1/11 3/1
1814		24	061814	1/1 canceled Temp DEF Conc	F, 1/11, 1/1
1825		25	061825	1/1 sent Temp Def conc	F, 1/11, 1/1
1845		26	061845	Rec'd grid for a fire mission Fm 1/11 to be cleared with 9th Mar cleared	F, 9th Mar 1/1
1859		27	061850	Rec'd H&I Fm 1/11 to be cleared with 2/1 (Cleared)	F, 2/1, 1/11
1900		28	061900	FIREP RZ 216 089601 3 HC T _i RZ 217 079600 9 H Cti RZ 194 08796051 1 HC T _i	F, S ₂ , S ₃
1934		29	061934	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1	F, 1/11, 1/1
2107		30	062107	Rec'd clearance FM 1/1 on H&I	F, 1/11, 1/1
2124		31	062124	Rec'd grid for fire mission FM 2/1 to be cleared with Div (NEG CLEARANCE)	F, 2/1 Div

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 062135, March 67	TO (Date and hour) 071200 March 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2135		32	062135	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 3/1	F, 1/11, 3/1
2150		33	062150	FIREP RZ 221 99577 6 HE Q 6 HC T1	
				RZ 223 080596 4 HE Q 5 WP Q	
				RZ 223 080596 6 HE Q 6 WP Q	
				RZ 224z 997704 2 ILL T1	F, S2, S3
2201		34	062201	Rec'd H&I FM 2/1 to be cleared with	
				3rd Tanks (Rec'd NEG CLEARANCE)	F, 3rd Tanks 2/1
2205		35	062205	FIREP RB 906z 994699 1 ILL T1	F, S2, S3
2210		36	062210	Sent grids (003632, 995631) to 9th Mar	
				for clearance on a Airstrike FM	
				071400 to 071430 and 071500 to 071530	
				FM Blackwell 14	F, 9th Mar 1st M
2220		37	062220	9th Mar cleared Airstrike 003632	
				and canceled 995631	F, 1st Mar, 9th M
2300		38	062300	FIREP RZ 206z 053644 5 ILL T1	F, S2, S3
2330		39	062330	FIREP RZ 920 14685456 6 HE VT	
				RZ 218 066615 3 HC T1	
				RZ 194 08796051 17 WP Q 26 HE Q	
				RZ 220 085615 1 HC T1 4 HE Q 1 WP Q	
				RZ 222 067599 2 HC T1 1 HE Q	
				RZ 223 080596 4 WP Q 3 HE Q	
				RZ 225 149551 1 ILL T1	
				RZ 133z 07086100 22 ILL T1	
				RZ 206z 053644 1 ILL T1	
				RZ 206z 053644 1 ILL T1	F, S2, S3
2400		40	062400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0000		1	070000	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0100		2	070100	FIREP EZ 206z 053644 16 ILL T1	F, S2, S3
0105		3	070105	Rec'd SettRep. on Oper. LAFF. FM 1/11	F, 1/11, S3
0130		4	070130	FIREP BX 581 965693 18 HE Q	
				BX 966697 18 HE Q	
				BX 583 966691 18 HE Q	
				BX 584 965700 18 HE Q	
				BX 585 963699 18 HE Q	
				BX 581 965693 6 HE Q	
				BX 582 966697 6 HE Q	
				BX 583 966691 6 HE Q	
				BX 584 965700 6 HE Q	
				BX 585 965699 6 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0815		5	070815	Rec'd grids FM 3/1 to be cleared by	
				Div for a High Burst Reg. (Cleared)	F, Div, 3/1
0945		6	070945	Rec'd TPQ 10s FM Div (BT 068265) to	
				be cleared with Fox 2/1 (NegClear)	F, Fox 2/1, Div
1140		7	071140	FIREP RZ 229 140510 37 HE T1	
				RZ 221 110680 10 HE T1	F, S2, S3
1200		8	071200	FIREP RZ 229 140510 11 HE T1	F, S2, S3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages, and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

UNIT	FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE	Danang, Vietnam
FROM	- TO
071230 March 67	

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1230		9	071230	FIREP Rz 230 128538 8 HE Q Rz 234 047658 2 HC Ti 6 HE Q	F, S2, S3
1300		10	071300	Sent and Rec'd Clearance on 1st Mar Temp Def Conc Fm 2/1 & 9th Mar	F, 2/1, 9th Mar
1305		11	071305	Sent and Rec'd Neg Clearance Fm 3rd Tanks on 2/1 Temp Def Conc	2/1, F, 3rd Tanks
1350		12	071350	Sent and Rec'd Clearance Fm Div on 2/1 Temp Def Conc	F, Div 2/1
1410		13	071410	Sent and Rec'd Neg Clearance on TPC Grid 958367 Fm "F" 2/1	F, Div, F/2/1
1450		14	071450	Rec'd Temp Def Conc Fm 2/1	F, 1/11
1455		15	071455	Rec'd H&I Fm 1/1	F, 1/11
1520		16	071520	Rec'd TPC 10 992332, 988302, 983367 989349, 999367, 008362, 974324 to be cleared with F/2/1. Clear	"F" F/2/1 Div
1525		17	071525	FIREP Rz 235 008623 3HC Ti 12 HE Q Rz 236 008619 8 WP Q Rz 237 012618 4 WP Q 4 HE Q Rz 238 014617 6WP Q 2 HE Q Rz 239 009617 2WP Q 4 HE Q Rz 240 007619 6WP Q 2 HE Q	F, S2, S3
1555		18	071555	FIREP Rz 241 008624 4WP Q Rz 242 006626 4 WP Q	F, S2, S3
1620		19	071620	FIREP Rz 243 014621 8 WP Q Rz 244 011618 6 WP Q	F, S2, S3
1621		20	071621	Rec'd Clearance from 2/1 on 1st Mar on calls and H&I	F, 1/11
1645		21	071645	Rec'd on call from 2/1	F, 1/11
1650		22	071650	Rec'd Clearance from Hue Vang on 1st Mar on calls and H&I	F, 1/11
1720		23	071720	Rec'd on calls from 3/1	F, 1/11

JOURNAL

UNIT	ESCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	Danang Vietnam	
FROM	071800 Mar	TO

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1800		24	071800	Rec'd clearance from 4/51 on 1/11 NDF	F, 1/11
1825		25	071825	Rec'd perm def conc from 1/1	F, 1/11
1840		26	071840	Rec'd clearance from 2/1 on 1st Mar H&I Rz 912z	F, 1/11
1842		27	071842	Rec'd clearance on 1/1 H&I's	F, 1/11
1910		28	071910	Rec'd 3 additional H&I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1915		29	071915	FIREP Rz 247 197576 10 HE Q 4 WP Q 24 HE Q Rz 246 03806620 1 I11 T1	F, S2, S3
1930		30	071930	Rec'd Intelligence Rep. DTG 062400H 071815H, 071900H	F
2020		31	072020	2/1 "H" cancelled H&IRz 912z	F, 1/11
2030		32	072030	FIREP Ry 900z 00166740 2 I11 T1	F, S2, S3
2035		33	072035	Rec'd change on impact grids for Perm. Def. Conc from 1/1	F
2050		34	072050	FIREP Rz 912z 08686813 2 I11 T1	F, S2, S3
2135		35	072135	FIREP ~~XX~~ Ry 901z 00376739 3 I11 T1	F, S2, S3
2205		36	072205	FIREP Rz 249 185553 12 HE Q Rz 250 183564 12 HE Q Rz 251 077603 4 WP Q 6 HE Q	F, S2, S3
2210		37	072210	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
2245		38	072245	FIREP Rz 252 080590 6 WP Q Rz 246z 036662 3 I11 T1 Rw 1345 068278 8 WP Q 14 HE Q	F, S2, S3
2305		39	072305	FIREP Rz 253 084588 12 HE Q Rz 254 078587 4 HE Q	F, S2, S3
2315		40	072315	FIREP Rz 255 109553 1 HE Q 12 WP Q 12 HE VT	F, S2, S3
2345		41	072345	FIREP Rz 256 178567 24 HE Q Rz 257 183568 24 HE Q Rz 252 080590 8 HE Q	F, S2, S3

JOURNAL

UNIT

~~PLACE~~ ~~FSCC~~ ~~1st Marines~~

Da nang, Vietnam

FROM	TO

072355 Mar. 67

[illegible]

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 6-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE	Danang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
0800H March 67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
0000		1	080000	Journal Opened	F
0015		2	080015	FIREP Rz 259 081522 REP. 07966084 Rz 523z 039717 10 111 Ti	F, S2, S3
0030		3	080030	Rec'd Temp Def Conc from 1/1	F, 1/11
0040		4	080040	FIREP Rz 260 147548 8 HE Q Ra 924 14585500 8 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0050		5	080050	FIREP Rz 261 075681 15 HE Q 16 WP Q	F, S2, S3
0120		6	080120	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
0125		7	080125	FIREP Rz 262 079673 6 HE Q 6 WP Q	F, S2, S3
0130		8	080200	FIREP Rz 263 073505 1 111 Ti Ra 923 168539 1 111 Ti 8 HE Q Rz 264 157547 8 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0400		9	080400	FIREP Rz 252 080590 24 HE Q Rz 251 077602 8 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0600		10	080600	Rec'd H&I Report from 1/11	F, 1/11
0650		11	080650	Rec'd grids 140690 & 110680 from 3/1 to be cleared with Div as Highburst Registration	F, Div
0708		12	080708	Rec'd temp on call from 1/1	F, 1/11
0715		13	080715	FIREP Rz 265 133607 6 HC Ti 8 HEVT	F, S2, S3
0735		14	080735	Sent usual on calls and H&I's for 1st Mar and 1/11 to 2/1 and 9th Mar for Clearance	F, 2/1, 9th Mar
0740		15	080740	Rec'd clearance from 2/1 on daily H&I and on calls for 1st Mar & 1/11	F
0750		16	080750	Rec'd Perm on call from 2/1	F, 1/11
0805		17	080805	Rec'd clearance from Div on HiBurst Reg for 3/1 at grid 140690	F, 3/1
0810		18	080810	Rec'd of oncalls for 3/1 an extension	F, 1/11
0835		19	080835	FIREP Rz 267 148543 10 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0840		20	080840	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids 082292, 941313 081368, from Div to be cleared with "F" 2/1	F, "F" 2/1
0855		21	080855	Rec'd clearance from 9th Mar on 1st Mar and 1/11 on calls and H&I	F
0856		22	080856	Rec'd clearance from "F" 2/1 on Div TPQ 10	F, Div
0905		23	080905	Sent 2/1 oncalls to Div for clear- ance	F, Div
0945		24	080945	Rec'd clearance from 2/1 on 9th Mar HiBurst Reg. (005655)	F, 9th Mar
0950		25	080950	Rec'd clearance on 2/1 on calls from Div.	F, 2/1
1010		26	081010	Rec'd Neg. Clearance on HiBurst Reg. for 9th Mar from the 22	F, 9th Mar
1140		27	081140	Extended HiBurst Reg. (140690) for	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops of subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	FCSS 1st Marines
PLACE	Danang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
081140 March 67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff P-File
IN	OUT				
1140		27	081140	Con't-- for 3/1 until 1300	F, Div, 3/1
1152		28	081152	Sent HiBurst Reg. 140690 to be re- cleared by Div for 3/1 from 1500 ~~to~~ to 1800	F, 3/1, Div
1204		29	081204	Rec'd cancellations of on calls from 1/1	F, 1/11
1220		30	081220	Rec'd clearance from Div on 3/1 HiBurst Reg. at 140690	F, 3/1
1230		31	081230	Rec'd cancellation of 1st Mar H&I Rz 2062 from 2/1	F, 1/11
1540		32	081540	FIREP Rz 267 030603 1HC Ti Rz 269 151603 1 HC Ti 14 HE Q 14 WP Q	F, S2, S3
1550		33	081550	Sent 1st Mar and 1/11 on call to 1/51 and 4/51 and Hoa Vang for clearance	Hoa Vang F, 1/51, 4/51,
1555		34	081555	Rec'd clearance from 1/51 and 4/51 on 1st Mar and 1/11 on calls	F, 1/11
1600		35	081600	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1630		36	081630	FIREP Rz 271 110629 11 HE Q 7 I11 Ti Ra 956 108627 2 HC Ti Ra 957 114624 2 HC Ti	F, S2, S3
1650		37	081650	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1715		38	081715	FIREP Rz 272 09176782 8 HE Ti Rz 271 140690 6 HE Ti	F, S2, S3
1720		39	081720	On Div air-strikes, 2/1 cleared grid 045291 and cancelled 036257, 016305	F, Div
1725		40	081725	Rec'd cancellation of on call fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1745		41	081745	Rec'd cancellation of an other on call from 1/1	F, 1/11
1840		42	081840	Rec'd Temp Def Conc from 1/1	F, 1/11
1850		43	081850	FIREP Rz 278 103638 2 WP Q 48 HE VT	F, S2, S3
1900		44	081900	FIREP Rz 278 10006380 12 HE VT 60 HE Q	F, S2, S3
1935		45	081935	Rec'd 4 Intelligence reports fm. S2	F
1955		46	081955	Rec'd Temp Def Conc from 3/1	F, 1/11
2030		47	082030	1st Mar requested 1 Rd I11	F, 1/11
2045		48	082045	FIREP Rz 0122 08686813 1 I11 Ti	F, S2, S3
2105		49	082105	Rec'd grids from 9th Mar (098608) to be cleared with 1/1 and 2/1 "clear"	F, 1/1, 2/1, Oth Mar
2115		50	082115	FIREP Rz 0522 045606 4 I11 Ti	F, S2, S3
2300		51	082300	FIREP Rz 1356 065224 2 HC Q	F, S2, S3
2301		52	082301	Rec'd Intelligence Report from S-2	F
2400		53	082400	Journal Closed	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

000000Z Mar 67

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0000		1	000000	Journal Opened	F	
0002		2	000002	FIREP Rz 234 076677 12 HE Q Rz 284 076676 15 HE Q Rz 283 0436 G 8 111 Ti Rz 284 078679 12 HE Q Ra 984 131458 17 1 111 Ti Rz 285z 042659 1 111 Ti		F, S2, S3
0223		3	090223	FIREP Rz 286 168568 16 HE Q	F, S2, S3	
0415		4	090415	FIREP Rz 287 123552 8 HE Q Rz 92C 140515 8 HE Q Rz 288 175555 11 HE Q Rz 289 168566 12 HE Q Rz 290 135557 8 HE VT Rz 291 130562 13 HE VT Rz 292 131559 6 HE Q Rz 293 140560 15 HE VT Rz 287z 3648 168566 1 111 Ti Rz 292 131559 12 HE VT Rz 292 131559 12 HE VT		F, S2, S3
0740		5	090740	Rec'd cancellation of NDF from 1/1	F, 1/11	
0745		6	090745	Rec'd Intsum #264	F	
0750		7	090750	FIREP Rz 294 100650 2 HC TI 16 HE VT 6 HE Q	F, S2, S3	
0830		8	090830	Sent 1st Mar & 1/11 oncalls and H&I to 2/1 and 9th Mar for clearance	F, 2/1, 9th Mar	
0831		9	090831	Sent 2/1's on calls to Div for clearance	F, Div	
0840		10	090840	Rec'd clearance fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar and 1/11 on calls and H&I's	F, 1/11	
0842		11	090842	Rec'd grid 002674 fm. 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1	
0900		12	090900	Rec'd Neg. clearance fm. 1/51 on 9th Mar grid 002674	F, 9th Mar	
0910		13	090910	Rec'd TPC #10 grids 999315, 982314, 057324, and 994312 to be cleared with F-2/1	F, F-2/1	
0925		14	090925	Rec'd clearance fm. "F" 2/1 on TPC's fm. Div	F, Div	
0955		15	090955	Div sent Neg. clearance on grid 110- 680	F, 3/1	
1000		16	091000	Blade 6 cancelled 9th Mar HiBurst Reg. at grid 002648	F, 9th Mar	
1040		17	091040	2/1 said grids received fm. Div to be cleared for air-striked out of "F" 2/1 TACR (870395) (875395)	F, Div	
1045		18	091045	Rec'd clearance from Div on 2/1 on calls Rb 909z and Rb 919z Neg. clearance	F, 2/1	
1050		19	091050	Sent 2/1 on calls to 9th Mar for clearance	F, 9th Mar	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "E", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

091100 March 67

TO (Date and hour)

092005

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1100		20	091100	Rec'd cancellation of 2 on calls from 3/1		F, 1/11
1115		21	091115	FIREP Rz 296 140690 3 HE T1 Rz 295 00176782 11 He T1		F, S2, S3
1120		22	091120	Rec'd clearance fm. 9th Mar on 1st Mar and 1/11 on calls and H&I		F, 1/11
1125		23	091125	11th Mar req. clearance on grids 9860 and 9862 fm. 9th Mar for calibration of weapons Not Clear		F, 9th Mar 1/11
1130		24	091130	Rec'd clearance fm. 9th Mar on 2/1 on calls		F, 2/1
1214		25	091214	FIREP Rz 297 176566 11 HE Q 1 HC T1		
1245		26	091245	Rec'd TPC-10 for clearance fm. Div Cleared by "F" 2/1		F, "F" 2/1, Div
1300		27	091300	1/11 req clearance on grids 9957, 9958, 9959, 9960, 9961, and 9962 for calibration of weapons		1/11
1340		28	091340	Neg. clearance 1/11 req clearance from 2/1, 1/1, and 9th Mar on grids for calibration of weapons		F, 9th Mar 1/11
1345		29	091345	Sent 1st Mar and 1/11 on calls and H&I's to 4/51, 1/51, and Hoa Vang for clearance		F, 4/51, 1/51, Hoa Vang
1400		30	091400	Firep. Rz 298 008609 6 HE Q 2 WP Q		F, S2, S3
1530		31	091530	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1		F, 1/11
1615		32	091615	Div gave clearance on 2/1's grids at 0072, 0071, 9971, and 0070 Fm. 2000 to 0500		F, 2/1
1710		33	091710	Rec'd grids 995653 and 986657 Fm. 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1 as 81 MM on calls CLEARED		F, 2/1, 9th Mar
1715		34	091715	Rec'd TPC-10 grids Fm. Div. Inform 1/1 where they were at		F, 1/1, Div
1830		35	091830	Div called cease-fire in Air Corridor		2/1, 3/1, 1/1, 1/1
2000		36	092000	FIREP Rz 308 014601 6 WP Q Ra 001 01535703 1 HC T1 1 WP Q Rz 909 01695739 2 HC T1 2 WP Q Ra 911 02205740 1 WP Q 1 HC T1 Ra 907 02415693 1 HC T1 4 WP Q Ra 900 01955665 1 HC T1 3 WP Q Rz 309 015805 2 WP Q 8 HE Q		F, S2, S3
2004		37	092004	Rec'd Temp Def Conc fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
2005		38	092005	Rec'd changed and additional H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

HAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

092006 Mar. 67

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2006		39	092006	Rec'd changes in Perm. Def Conc Fm. 1/1		F/11
2030		40	092030	FIREP RZ 308 206561 4 WP Q 8 HE Q RZ 310z 047647 2 I11 TI		F, S2, S3
2045		41	092045	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
2100		42	092100	Rec'd Temp Def Conc Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
2105		43	092105	FIREP RZ 314z 007606 1 I11 TI		F, S2, S3
2130		44	092130	Div req. clearance on grid 089371 for tactical air-strike Clear with "F" 2/1		F, "F" 2/1, Div
2138		45	092138	FIREP RZ 063z 020623 3 I11 TI RB 964z 01126202 3 I11 TI RB 966z 006630 3 I11 TI		F, S2, S3
2218		46	092218	FIREP RE 315 035554 8 HE Q RZ 317 061546 7 H E Q RA 921z 150547 1 I11 TI RZ 319 150544 5 HE Q RZ 316 040540 7 HE Q		F, S2, S3
2235		47	092235	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2245		48	092245	FIREP RW 1362 021233 6 I11 TI RA 946 17895874 10 I11 TI		F, S2, S3
2315		49	092315	Rec'd Temp Def Conc Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2359		50	092359	Rec'd Temp Def Conc Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2400		51	092400	Journal Closed		F
0001		52	000001	Journal Closed		F
0020		53	100020	FIREP RZ 321z 17685864 6 I11 TI		F, S2, S3
0015		54	100215	Called in RZ 912z in as fire mission to 1/11		F, 1/11
0230		55	100230	RZ 912z cleared by 2/1 and 9th Mar		F, 1/11
0231		56	100231	FIREP RZ 912z 98686813 1 I11 TI		F, S2, S3
0240		57	100240	9th Mar called hold on H&I RZ 912z		F, 1/11
0245		58	100245	9th Mar cancelled hold on RZ 912z		F, 1/11
0247		59	100247	Fired 2 Rd. per Hr. on RZ 912z		F, 1/11
0330		60	100330	FIREP RZ 326 130473 3 HE Q RZ 327, 328, 329, 322, 323, 324, and 325 grids-120484, 121478, 123475, 125473, 134478, 131482, and 126485 55 HE Q		F, S2, S3
0331		61	100331	FIREP RZ 330 123478 4 HE Q 4 WP Q		F, S2, S3
0350		62	100350	FIREP RZ 331 120477 4 HE Q 1 WP Q		F, S2, S3
0815		63	100815	FIREP RZ 332 177564 1 HC TI 6 HE Q		F, S2, S3
0836		64	100836	Rec'd Temp Def Conc Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
0847		65	100847	Rec'd grids Fm. 3/1 to be cleared by Div for HiBurst Reg. grids 140690 and 140680		F, Div
0850		66	100850	Rec'd grid 095597 Fm. 9th Mar to be cleared with 1/1 for calibration		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "P", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

100850 Mar. 67

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0850		66	100850	Con't--of weapons Cleared by 1/1	F, 1/1, 9th Mar	
0900		67	100900	FIREP RW 1363 975265 1 I11 TI RZ 333 182500 12 HE Q 1 HC TI	F, S2, S3	
0905		68	100905	Rec'd Intsum #265	F, 1/11	
0920		69	100920	Rec'd Temp Def Conc Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
0946		70	100946	FIREP RZ 334 015605 10 HE Q 6 WP Q	F, S2, S3	
0950		71	100950	Rec'd grids 992625 and 995622 Fm. 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1, 1/1	F, 2/1, 1/1, 9th Mar	
1000		72	101000	cleared	F, 1/11	
1005		73	101005	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 Sent 1st Mar and 1/11 on calls and H&I's to 2/1 and 9th Mar for clearance all clear except for RZ 206z	F, 2/1, 9th Mar	
1055		74	101055	Rec'd TPC-10 grids Fm. Div. for clearance cleared by "F" 2/1	F, "F" 2/1, Div	
1130		75	101130	Rec'd Temp Def Conc Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
1215		76	101215	FIREP RZ 336 020600 2 WP Q 2 HC TI 72 HE Q	F, S2, S3	
1305		77	101305	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1445		78	101445	FIREP RC 543 078685 2 HE VT RC 541 080677 2 HE Q	F, S2, S3	
1505		79	101505	Rec'd cancellation and additional H&I Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1600		80	101600	FIREP RW 1364 982261 8 WP Q RW 1365 989253 4 WP Q RW 1366 003315 6 WP Q RW 1367 997284 8 WP Q RW 1368 094289 6 WP Q RW 1369 001304 6 WP Q	F, S2, S3	
1605		81	101605	*LATE ENTRY 1/1 cancelled all there Temp Def Conc at 1415H	F, 1/11	
1650		82	101650	FIREP RZ 338 110680 4 HE TI	F, S2, S3	
1710		83	101710	Rec'd Temp Def Conc Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1745		84	101745	FIREP RZ 345z 092667 3 I11 TI RC 543 078685 24 HE VT 2 HE Q RZ 349 028617 3 HE Q 7 WP Q 6 He VT 6 He Delay	F, S2, S3	
1930		85	101930	FIREP RZ 345 034593 1 HC TI RZ 346 038592 3 HC TI RZ 347 041594 3 HC TI RZ 348 038595 3 HC TI RZ 350 178555 18 HE Q RZ 351 181560 24 HE Q RZ 352 182552 18 HE Q RZ 341z 039593 1 I11 TI		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders"

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

101930 March 67

TO (Date and hour)

111255H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1930		85	101930	Con't.---RZ 920 147546 36 HE Q RB 958z 052607 3 I11 TI	F, S2, S3
2210		86	102210	FIREP RZ 360z 087687 7 I11 TI	F, S2, S3
2215		87	102215	2/1 cancelled 1st Mar H&I RY 207z	F, S2, S3
2220		88	102220	Cease fire between 135 and 165 Radical line	F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
2230		89	102230	Resume fire between 135 and 165	F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
2245		90	102245	FIREP RW 1370 016260 6 HE & 2 WP Q RW 1371 010257 6 HE Q & WP Q RW 1372 033200 5 I11 TI RZ 345 034593 13 HE Q RZ 347 039504 8 HE Q RZ 361 035593 2 I11 TI	F, S2, S3
2255		91	102255	FIREP RA 014z 15545778 2 I11 TI RZ 362 161575 1 I11 TI RZ 363 165585 1 I11 TI	F, S2, S3
2300		92	102300	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on H&I RA 100	F, S2, S3
2400		93	102400	Journal closed	F
0001		1	110001	Journal Opened	F
0050		2	110050	FIREP RZ 364z 090670 1 I11 TI	F, S2, S3
0225		3	110225	Rec'd H&I Fm 2/1	F, 1/11
0230		4	110230	FIREP RB 917z 028712 14 I11 TI	F, S2, S3
0320		5	110320	FIREP RZ 365z 102513 8 I11 TI	F, S2, S3
0410		6	110610	Rec'd Rep of H&I's Fm. 1/11	F
0725		7	110725	Rec'd Temp Def Conc Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
0805		8	110805	Rec'd Extension and cancellations of Temp Def Conc Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
0815		9	110815	Rec'd changes in Perm. Def. Conc Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
0830		10	110830	Rec'd grid (005655) Fm. 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1 for HiBurst Reg. Neg. Clearance	F, 2/1, 9th Mar
0840		11	110840	FIREP RZ 366 025595 2 HC TI 6 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0900		12	110900	3/1 requested clearance Fm. Div. on grids 140690 & 110680 for HiBurst Reg. Cleared	F, Div., 3/1
1020		13	111020	3/1 cancelled Temp Def Conc	F, 1/11
1050		14	111050	FIREP RZ 372 110680 2 HE TI	F, S2, S3
1110		15	111110	FIREP RZ 373 170525 20 HE TI 1 WP Q	F, S2, S3
1120		16	111120	FIREP RZ 374 008586 Replot 4 HE Q 4 HE VT 1 HC TI 11 WP Q	F, S2, S3
1130		17	111130	Rec'd Temp Def Conc and H&I Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1255		18	111255	FIREP RZ 375 008586 26 HE Q 1 HC TI	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 7-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCg 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

111400H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1400		19	111400	Rec'd Intelligence Rep. Fm. S-2	F	
1445		20	111445	Req. clearance on grid square 9960 for Hi Burst Rep.	F, 9th Mar.	
1540		21	111540	FIREP RW 1375 030250 2 III TI RW 1376 027257 2 WP Q 8 HE Q	F, S2, S3	
1620		22	111620	Firen RZ 376 00966065 2 HC TI RB 978 00786070	F, S2, S3	
1625		23	111625	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
1655		24	111655	FIREP RZ 375 00525863 12 HE VT 4 WP Q	F, S2, S3	
1657		25	111657	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. at grid 00755800 Fm. 1/1 also rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc.	F, 1/11	
1700		26	111700	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1730		27	111730	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1735		28	111735	Rec'd grids 989689, 989693, 983692, and 986690 Fm. 1/11 to be cleared with 2/1, 4/51, & 9th Mar.	F, 2/1, 4/51, 9th Mar	
1750		29	111750	FIREP RZ 378 08316792 11 HC TI RZ 379 135534 18 HE Q 4 WP Q	F, S2, S3	
1759		30	111759	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1809		31	111809	Sent and rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls and H&I's	F, Hoa Vang 1/11	
1820		32	111820	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on all on calls and H&I's for 1st Mar. & 1/11	F, 1/11	
1823		33	111823	Rec'd 2 Spot Rep. Fm. 1/11	F	
1834		34	111834	Rec'd grids 995653 and 986657 Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 for 81 MM on calls	F, 2/1	
1835		35	111835	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1/11 Battery 1 H&I	F, 1/11	
1913		36	111913	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 9th Mar. 81 MM on calls sent in at 111834H	F, 9th Mar.	
1917		37	111917	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's	F, 1/11	
1935		38	111935	Rec'd TOT & Battery 1 H&I's Fm. 1/11 to be cleared with 2/1, 4/51, 9th Mar. & third Tanks	F, 2/1, 4/51, 9th Mar., 3Tks	
1940		39	111940	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 & 3rd Tanks on 1/11 TOT & Battery 1 H&I's	F, 1/11	
2040		40	112040	Rec'd clearance Fm. 4/51 on 1st Mar. & 1/11 on calls and H&I's	F, 1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 7-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 112041H March 67	TO (Date and hour) 121140H March 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2041		41	112041	Rec'd clearance Fm. 4/51 on TCT & Battery 1 H&I's for 1/11		F, 1/11
2046		42	112046	Rec'd grid 995615 Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 for 81 MM H&I		F, 2/1, 9th Mar.
2047		43	112047	Clear		
2048		44	112048	FIREP RZ 381z 178584 1 I11 TI		F, S2, S3
2055		45	112055	FIREP RZ 382z 180583 4 I11 TI		F, S2, S3
				Rec'd clearance Fm. 9th Mar. on 1/11 TCT & Battery 1 H&I's		F, 1/11
2056		46	112156	FIREP RA 002 00485851 6 HE Q 6 WP Q		F, S2, S3
2235		47	112235	FIREP RZ 384 00485851 5 HE VT		F, S2, S3
2246		48	112246	Rec'd Tempo. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2300		49	112300	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 for Arvn		F, 1/11
2301		50	112301	FIREP RW 1383 035280 1 I11 TI		
				RW 1384 078288 5 I11 TI		
				RZ 384 00485890 5 HE Q		F, S2, S3
2317		51	112317	Rec'd Tempo. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2340		52	112340	FIREP RZ 385z 061694 4 WP Q 4 I11 TI		
				RZ 384 00985890 6 HE Q		
				RA 118z 168575 1 I11 TI		F, S2, S3
2346		53	112346	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2400		54	112400	Journal Closed		F
0001		1	120001	Journal Opened		F
0055		2	120055	FIREP RZ 383 165569 6 HE VT		F, S2, S3
0128		3	120128	Rec'd cancellation of H&I from 1/1		F, 1/11
0200		4	120600	Rec'd H&I Rep. Fm. 1/11		F
0730		5	120730	Rec'd Intsum #267		F
0830		6	120830	3/1 intended all their Tempo. Def. Conc. until 130900H		F, 1/11
0845		7	120845	9th Mar. requested grid (005655) cleared with 2/1 and 1/51 for battery reg. 1/51 gave neg. clearance		F, 2/1, 1/51 9th Mar.
0854		8	120854	FIREP RZ 387 005577 Replot: 0036-5765 1 HC TI 19 HE Q		F, S2, S3
0900		9	120900	Rec'd cn cell Fm. 1/1 (RZ 387)		F, 1/11
0950		10	120950	FIREP RZ 388 015586 2 HC TI 7 WP Q		F, S2, S3
				18 HE Q		
1010		11	121010	RZ 389 021579 1 HC TI 12 HE Q		F, S2, S3
				12 WP Q		
1045		12	121045	Rec'd TPC-10's Fm. Div.		F, S2, S3 F, 2/1
1140		13	121140	FIREP RZ 387 003576 8 WP Q 8 HE VT		
				RZ 390 003576 26 HE VT		
				RZ 389 021579 9 HE Q 18 HE VT		
				8 WP Q RA 120 003576 1 HC TI		
				15 HE Q		F, S2, S3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
121155H March 67	121700H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1155		14	121155	FIREP RZ 390 110680 8 HE TI		
				RZ 391 140690 6 HE TI		F, S2, S3
1208		15	121208	Sent on calls for 2/1 to Div. for clearance		F, Div.
1222		16	121222	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F" 2/1 of Div. TPC-10		F, Div.
1239		17	121239	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1244		18	121244	FIREP RZ 393 005577 14 HE VT 4 HE Q 6 WP Q 4 HC TI		F, S2, S3
1305		19	121305	FIREP RZ 394 083672 1 HC TI 26 HE VT RZ 392 107658 14 HE TI		F, S2, S3
1338		20	121338	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1400		21	121400	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. & 1/11 on calls and H&I's if we call before we fire		F, 1/11
1407		22	121407	Sent on call for 2/1 to 9th Mar. for clearance		F, 9th Mar.
1430		23	121430	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 on calls		F, 2/1
1440		24	121440	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1525		25	121525	Rec'd grid (002585) Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 9th Mar. for H&I		F, 9th Mar.
1528		26	121528	Rec'd grid (086284) Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F" 2/1		F, "F" 2/1
1558		27	121558	Rec'd cancellations and additions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1605		28	121605	Rec'd clearance Fm. 9th Mar. on 1st Mar and 1/11 on calls & H&I's		F, 1/11
1605		29	121605	Rec'd clearance Fm. 9th Mar. on 1/1 H&I and 2/1 on call		F, 1/1, 2/1
1606		30	121606	Rec'd on calls Fm. 3/1		F, 1/1
1606		31	121606	FIREP RZ 397 04306975 3 HC TI 5 WP Q		F, S2, S3
1627		32	121627	Rec'd grids Fm. Div. (030253), 036257, 045291, and 066262 to be cleared with "F" 2/1 for tactical air-strikes		F, "F" 2/1
1630		33	121630	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F" 2/1 on Div. tactical air-strikes		F, Div.
1650		34	121650	Rec'd grid Fm. 1/11 (083675) to be cleared with 1/11 9th Mar. for 81 MM 111		F, 9th Mar.
1652		35	121652	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F" 2/1 on Div. tactical air-strike grids		
1655		36	121655	Rec'd clearance Fm. 9th Mar. on 1/11 81 MM 111		F, 1/11
1700		37	121700	FIREP RZ 400 011621 2 WP Q 2 HE Q		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

121700H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

122030H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1700		37	121700	Con't. RZ 306 008623 2 HE Q 8 WP Q RZ 398 011624 2 HE Q 4 WP Q RZ 399 012619 4 HE Q 2 WP Q		F, S2, S3
1705		38	121705	Rec'd additional tactical air-strike grid (045291) Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F" 2/1		F, "F" 2/1
1730		39	121730	3748 FIREP RZ 402 038692 2 HC T1		F, S2, S3
1750		40	121750	Rec'd H&I for Hoi An Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1800		41	121800	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1810		42	121810	Rec'd grids Fm. 9th Mar. (995653) & 986657 to be cleared with 3/51 & 2/1		F, 3/51, 2/1
1830		43	121830	Rec'd additional and cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1840		44	121840	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 and 3/51 on 9th Mar. grids		F, 9th Mar.
1845		45	121845	Sent 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls and H&I's to Hoa Vang, 4/51, and 1/51 for clearance		F, Hoa Vang, 4/51, 1/51
1850		46	121850	Rec'd clearance Fm. 4/51 & Neg. clearance Fm. 1/51 on Eleventh Mar and 1st Mar. on calls and H&I's		F, 1/11
1900		47	121900	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/51		F, 1/11
1905		48	121905	Cease fire in Air Corridor all night		F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
1910		49	121910	Sent RY 901z to 2/1 and 59th Arvn for clearance		F, 2/1, 59th
1920		50	121920	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 and 59th on RY 901z for 1st Mar.		F, 1/11
1930		51	121930	Rec'd additional and cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1945		52	121945	Rec'd air burst rds. near CP Rec'd Rep. Fm. 3rd Tanks of suspected mortar flashes at grids 978698 and 969694. Will fire Art'y at grids 968692, 969699, 969696, and 971695. Grids cleared by 3rd Tanks, 9th Mar. and 4/51		F, 3rd Tanks, 9th Mar., 4/51
2015		53	122015	Rec'd H&I Fm. Junk Base		F, 1/11
2020		54	122020	Rec'd Intelligence Rep. Fm. S-2 DTG:121910		F
2022		55	122022	Rec'd H&I Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
2025		56	122025	Sent and rec'd clearance on grid 94202765 Fm. "F" 2/1 for Div.		F, "F" 2/1, Div.
2030		57	122030	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/11 to be cleared with 9th Mar. and 4/51		F, 9th Mar., 4/51

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

122035H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

130810H March 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2035		58	122035	Cleared grids 968692, 969694, 969696, 971695, & 978698 with 9th Mar., 4/51, and 3rd Tanks for H&I's for 1st Mar. 4/51, 3rd Tanks	F, 9th Mar., 4/51, 3rd Tanks	
2040		59	122040	Cease fire in air-corridor lifted	F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1	
2110		60	122110	Rec'd Intell. Rep. Fm S-2 DTG: 122000H & 122100	F.	
2145		61	122145	Sent 1/11 H & I to 2/1 for clearance	F, 1/11, 2/1	
2150		62	122150	Rec'd clearance FM 4/51, 2/19th Mar on 1/11 H&I	F, 1/11	
2155		63	122155	Rec'd H&I FM 2/1	F, 1/11	
2235		64	122235	Rec'd Intell Report DTG 122205 H	F.	
2240		65	122240	FIREP RW 1385 097297 12 HE Q 12 HE VT RW 1386 013314 6 HE Q 6 HE VT RW 1372 033290 1 ILL Ti RW 1396 024294 2 ILL Ti	F, S2, S3 F S2-S3	
2320		66	122320	FIREP RB 801z 043620 3 ILL Ti		
2345		67	122345	FIREP RZ 405 04066929 1 HC Ti RZ 406 03606879 1 HC Ti RZ 407 00535708 2 HC Ti 2 WP Q 30 HE Q RZ 418 969696 6 HE Q RZ 419 971695 6 HE Q RZ 416 968692 6 HE Q RZ 417 969694 6 HE Q RZ 420 978698 6 HE Q RB 801z 043620 1 ILL Ti	F, S2, S3 F	
2400		68	122400	JOURNAL CLOSED		
0001		1	130001	JOURNAL CLOSED		
0050		2	130050	FIREP RA 923 157547 12 HE Q	F, S2, S3	
0125		3	130235	FIREP RZ 421 175576 18 HE Q	F, S2-S3	
0630		4	130630	Rec'd H&I report FM 1/11	F.	
0715		5	130715	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1	F, 1/11	
0720		6	130720	Sent temp def conc and H&I to 2/1 and 9th Mar to be cleared for 1st Mar and 1/11	F, 2/1 9th Mar	
0730		7	130730	Sent 2/1 temp def conc to Div to be cleared	F, Div	
0740		8	130740	Rec'd clearance FM 9th Mar on 1st Mar and 1/11 temp def conc and H&I	F 9th Mar	
0743		9	130743	Firep RZ 422 168556 12 HE Q	F, S2, S3	
0758		10	130758	Rec'd grid FM 9th Mar (994594) to be cleared with 1/1 for high burst reg.	F, 1/1	
0803		11	130803	Rec'd clearance FM 1/1 on 9th Mar reg	F, 9th Mar	
0810		12	130810	Rec'd grid FM 1/1 for calibration of Guns (99005891, 99105750) to be cleared with 2/1 9th Mar	F, 2/1, 9th Mar	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit, if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

(Classification)

130813H March 67 131630H March 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M - Maps S - Staff	T - Troops F - File
0813		13	130813	Rec'd extention of all 3/1 on calls until 140900H	F, 1/11	
0830		14	130830	Rec'd clearance on calibration of gun grids for 1/11 fm 9th Mar	F, 1/11	
0830		15	130830	Rec'd grid 992562 fm 9th Mar for Hi burst reg to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1	
0833		16	130833	Rec'd clearance on 1st Mar & 1/11 on calls and H&I fm 2/1 if they call 2/1 before firing	F, 1/11, 1st Mar	
0845		17	130845	Firep RZ423 133607 1 Hc Ti 24 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
0846		18	130846	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on calibration of gun for 1/11	F, 1/11	
0847		19	130847	Rec'd neg clearance fm 2/1 on 9th Mar Hi burst grid 992562	F, 9th Mar	
0910		20	130910	Rec'd TPQ-10's fm Div 941313, 081368 096336, 094301 to be cleared with Fox 2/1	F, Fox 2/1	
0926		21	130926	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F, 1/11	
0957		22	130957	Firep RZ424 099636 2 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1002		23	131002	Rec'd clearance on TPQ-10's fm Fox 2/1 for Div	F, Div	
1009		24	131009	Firep RZ425 177570 1 Wp Q 15 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1050		25	131050	Firep RZ426 175564 12 He Q, 1 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1130		26	131130	Rec'd grid 995922 imp 997603 fm 9th Mar to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1 for H&I 111	F, 1/1, 2/1	
1137		27	131137	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 & 1/1 on 9th Mar H'I	F, 9th Mar	
1228		28	131228	Rec'd cancelations of on calls fm 1/1	F, 1/11	
1236		29	131236	Firep RA1109 118620 1 Hc Ti 3 He Q RA1110 112627 2 Hc Ti 3 He Q RA1111 119629 4 Hc Ti RA1112 114627 3 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1300		30	131300	Rec'd G-2 report 131200H fm S-2	F	
1325		31	131325	Firep RA1114 109642 2 Hc Ti RA1114 10806401 2 Hc Ti RA1113 110640 3 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1335		32	131335	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1	F, 1/11	
1350		33	131350	Rec'd NDF fm 3/1	F, 1/11	
1355		34	131355	Firef RZ427 10206480 2 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1455		35	131455	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1	F, 1/11	
1525		36	131525	Firep RA1115 157594 1 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1545		37	131545	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1	F, 1/11	
1630		38	131630	Checked Prem NDF with 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

131645 March 67

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1645		39	131645	9th Mar relayed through 1st Mar. that grids 997594 and 002585 that 1/1 sent to them were cleared		F, 1/1
1700		40	131700	Sent and Rec'd clearance on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls Fm. 1/51, 4/51, and 59th		F, 1/11
1710		41	131710	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1715		42	131715	Rec'd tactical air-strike at grid 054299 Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F" 2/1		F, "F" 2/1
1720		43	131720	FIREP RZ 428 01995519 45 He Vt 10 HE Q		F, S2, S3
1735		44	131735	FIREP RZ 428 01995519 186 He Vt 6 HE Q		F, S2, S3
1741		45	131741	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F" 2/1 on tactical air-strike at grid 054299 for Div.		F, Div.
1755		46	131755	Rec'd grids 995653 & 986657 Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 CLEAR		F, 2/1, 9th Mar.
1810		47	131810	FIREP RZ 428 02345504 45 HE Q 9 WP Q 12 HE VT		F, S2, S3
1820		48	131820	FIREP RZ 428 02345454 21 HE Q		F, S2, S3
1830		49	131830	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1905		50	131905	FIREP RZ 428 02545454 15 HE VT		F, S2, S3
1907		51	131907	Rec'd clearance on 2/1 on calls Fm. Div.		F, 2/1
1925		52	131925	1/1 requested that 1/11 fire TOT at grids 019597 and 012605. Requested clearance Fm. 2/1 CLEARED		F, 2/1, 1/1, 1/11
1939		53	131939	FIREP RZ 429x 080598 1 I11 TI		F, S2, S3
1941		54	131941	Rec'd cancellations of on calls Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
2007		55	132007	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/51		F, 1/11
2010		56	132010	Rec'd grid 985692 Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1, 9th Mar.
2039		57	132039	FIREPS RZ 430 019597 15 HE Q RZ 431 012605 35 HE Q RZ 430 019597 30 HE Q RZ 431 012605 30 HE Q		F, S2, S3
2042		58	132042	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2055		59	132055	FIREP RZ 435 008563 1 Hc Ti RZ 433 010566 1 Hc Ti		F, S2, S3
2110		60	132110	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2115		61	132115	Rec'd grid 006650 Fm. 9th Mar. who were clearing it for 2/51 with 2/1 CLEARED		F, 2/1, 9th Mar.
2130		62	132130	FIREP RZ 430 019597 36 HE Q RZ 432 099633 12 He Vt RZ 434x 060627 2 I11 TI		F, S2, S3
2154		63	132154	FIREP Ra 1118 192562 30 He Q RZ 432 099633 10 He Vt Ra 1117 088596 2 HC TI Ra 1118 079605 2 Hc TI RZ 431 012605 15 He Q		F, S2, S3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

132205H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2205		64	132205	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
2207		65	132207	FIREP Rz 440z 068627 1 I11 Ti	F, S2, S3	
2220		66	132220	FIREP Ra 1119 070598 1 HC Ti		
				Ra 1120 068595 2 Ho Ti	F, S2, S3	
2225		67	132225	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
2230		68	132230	FIREPS Rz 441z 072620 2 I11 Ti		
				Rz 441z 06906190 2 I11 Ti		
				Rz 428 02545454 18 Ho Vt 12 WP Q		
				Rz 428 0285 5505 10 WP Q 20 HE Q		
				Ra 1121 162572 1 I11 Ti		
				Rz 441z 06906180 I11 ti	F, S2, S3	
2400		69	132400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	
0001		1	140001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0100		2	140100	~~XXXXXX~~ FIREP Ra 902 00485851 5 Ho Q	F, S2, S3	
0820		3	140820	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
0830		4	140830	Sent 1/11 and 1st Mar. on calls to 9th Mar. and 2/1 for clearance	F, 9th Mar., 2/1	
0835		5	140835	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. for Clearance	F, 9th Mar.	
0840		6	140840	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls	F, 1/11	
0845		7	140845	FIREP Rz 428 02855505 1 WP Q	F, S2, S3	
0900		8	140900	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div on 2/1 on calls	F, 2/1	
0905		9	140905	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids to be cleared by "F"2/1 Fm. Div. 038329, 089306, 966341, 978342, 083329, and 974324	F, "F"2/1	
0925		10	140925	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F"2/1 on Div. TPQ's	F, Div.	
1000		11	141000	Notified "F"2/1 that recon insert (Crewcut) is at grid R40329 and R40626	F, "F"2/1	
1005		12	141005	Rec'd grid 998546 Fm. 1/1 To be cleared with Div. for Fire Mission CLEARED		
				AT XX 141010H	F, Div., 1/1	
1030		13	141030	FIREP Rz 443 111631 4 WP Q 13 Ho Vt	F, S2, S3	
1040		14	141040	Rec'd TPQ-10 grid 042234 Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F"2/1	F, "F"2/1	
1045		15	141045	FIREP Rz 442 011620 7 Ho Ti 7 I11 Ti		
				Rz 444 988545 2 Ho Ti 18 Ho Vt	F, S2, S3	
1155		16	141155	FIREP Rz 442 011620 4 Ho Q 3 Ho Ti	F, S2, S3	
1200		17	141200	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F"2/1 on Div. TPQ's	F, Div.	
1220		18	141220	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1254		19	141254	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1255		20	141255	Rec'd grids 005580 and 005585 Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 1/1 for calibration of weapons Negative Clearance	F, 1/1, 1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

141305H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1305		21	141305	Rec'd grid 000600 WX Fm. 1/11 to be cleared by 9th Mar. Already clear with 1/1 Cleared by 9th Mar.		F, 9th Mar., 1/11
1319		22	141319	Rz 445 002625 2 Hc Ti 2 He Q Rz 428 02545454 1 WP Q Rz 446 012619 1 WP Q 4 He Q Rz 447 012622 3 WPQ Rz 448 024552 6 HE Vt		F, S2, S3
1357		23	141357	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1430		24	141430	Rec'd grid 99255915 Fm. 1/11 to be cleared with 1/11 and 9th Mar. for calibration of weapons CLEARED		F, 9th Mar., 1/1, 1/11
1515		25	141515	Rec'd grid 995649 Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 and 3/51 Cancelled by 3/51		F, 2/1, 3/51, 9th Mar.
1530		26	141530	Rec'd grids Fm. 9th Mar. 985692 and 987688 to be cleared with 2/1 for H&I's Negative clearance on 987688		F, 2/1, 9th Mar.
1545		27	141545	Sent 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls to 4/51, 1/51 for clearance		F, 4/51, 1/51
1645		28	141645	Rec'd grid 988646 Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 for H&I CLEARED		F, 2/1, 9th Mar.
1706		29	141706	FIREP RW 1401 048328 2 WP Q RW 1402 045325 2 WP Q RW 1403 048325 12 He Vt 4 T1 Ti 2 Wp Q RW 1404 054285 2 HE Q 6 WP Q		F, S2, S3
1740		30	141715	Rec'd grid 029593 Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 2/1 for H&I CLEARED		F, 2/1, 1/1
1810		31	141740	FIREP Rz 450 009571 18 HE Q Rz 451 99255915 36 HE Q		F, S2, S3
1830		32	141810	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1840		33	141830	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1845		34	141840	Rec'd blanket clearance for 1/1 at grids 9957, 9956, and 9955		F, 1/1, 1/11
1850		35	141845	FIREP Rz 454 098622 2 WP Q Rz 455 003572 1 Hc Ti Rz 456 000564 2 Hc Ti		F, S2, S3
1859		36	141850	Rec'd additional and cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1910		37	141859	FIREP Ra 1122 087602 1 Hc Ti		F, S2, S3
1920		38	141910	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1930		39	141920	Div. extracted Recon charge sheet at 141900H		F
1945		40	141930	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
			141945	FIREP Rz 455 003572 1 Hc Ti Rz 460 996585 4 Hc Ti		F, S2, S3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

141945H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1945		40	141945	FIREP Con't: Rz 461z 997566 1 Ill Ti Rz 452z 045673 1 Ill Ti	F, S2, S3	
1955		41	141955	FIREP Rz 453 089689 3 He Ti Rz 458 04096738 2 He Ti Rz 459 04606780 1 He Ti Rz 457 04376660 2 He Ti 1 WP Q	F, S2, S3	
2005		42	142005	FIREP Ra 1123 07626026 3 He Ti Ra 1124 082596 3 He Ti Ra 1125z 090620 3 Ill Ti	F, S2, S3	
2100		43	142100	Requested clearance Fm. Div. on grids 977533, 986533, 986528, and 977528 for TOT with area enclosed by grids 1/11 notified of Nature of Target: S2 Report 1 VC Bn. 1/11 arranging batteries for Target CLEARED by Div.	F, 1/11, Div.	
2140		44	142140	FIREP Rz 462z 066675 16 Ill Ti Rz 463z 070681 16 Ill Ti Rz 980 01476053 3 He Vt 3 He Q Rz 464z 149583 6 Ill Ti	F, S2, S3	
2202		45	142202	FIREP Rz 465 087602 2 He Ti Rz 467 172567 5 He Q Rz 468 168567 5 He Q Rz 469 178555 10 He Q	F, S2, S3	
2208		46	142208	Commenced Fire on TOT DTG: 142207H Rds. complete DTG: 142213H	F	
2223		47	142223	FIREP Rn 917z 028712 4 Ill Ti	F, S2, S3	
2238		48	142238	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
2249		49	142249	FIREP Rz 470 159571 4 Ill Ti	F, S2, S3	
2250		50	142250	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 H&I	F, 2/1, 1/11	
2310		51	142310	FIREP RW 1405 00203148 3 Wp Q RW 1406 997248 1 WP Q-Rz 471 171555 15 He Q	F, S2, S3	
2355		52	142355	FIREP Rz 473 161570 4 Ill Ti Rz 476 045678 16 He Q	F, S2, S3	
2400		53	142400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	
0001		1	150001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0045		2	150045	Rec'd grid 998545 Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 2/5 (called 9th Mar. to relay) for fire mission and Rec'd clearance.	F, 9th Mar., 1/1	
0110		3	150110	FIREP Rz 474 988545 6 He Vt	F, S2, S3	
0150		4	150150	Rec'd reports of rockets firing SW of 1/11 and NW of 2/12. 2/12 firing Illumination	F	
0158		5	150158	Rec'd report that rockets fired Fm. west Approx. bearing 270°	F	
0200		6	150200	1/11 requested clearance on grids 950676, 950679, 955635, 951678 (started firing	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

150201H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

151140H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0201		7	150201	Informed 9th Mar. watch officer that rockets had been fired Fm. same general area as last time.		F, 9th Mar.
0203		8	150203	Called 3rd Tanks and informed them of firing. Requested bearing to any sighting that they had.		F, 3rd Tanks
0205		9	150205	Rec'd bearing 270° Fm. post 4		F
0208		10	150208	Rec'd grid 960680 Fm. 3rd Tanks		F
0210		11	150210	Requested clearance Fm. 9th Mar. at grids 9468, 9469, 9568, 9569, 975665		F, 9th Mar.
0220		12	150220	Requested area clearance Fm 9th Mar. on grids 940684 to 964684 to 940675 to 964675		F, 9th Mar.
0235		13	150235	Rec'd area clearance on grids 950684 to 964684, to 950675 to 964675 Fm. 9th Mar. May fire if Max. ord under 3000		F
0245		14	150245	Hold all fires air craft coming into area		F, 1/11
0350		15	150350	Neg. clearance to fire in 4/51 TAOR Moving troops		F, 1/11
0400		16	150400	FIREPS: Rb 957z 045606 3 Ill Ti Rz 478 950676 18 He Q Rz 479 942679 48 He Q Rz 480 951678 18 He Q Rz 483 950679 12 He Q Rz 485 972666 12 He Q Rz 486 955635 30 He Q Rz 487 951678 18 He Q Rz 475 951678 18 He Q Rz 476 946683 12 He Q Rz 477 950680 12 He Q Rz 483 950679 15 He Q		F, S2, S3
0816		17	150816	Rec'd changes in 3/1 Perm. Def. Conc.		F, 1/11
0905		18	150905	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. cancellation Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
0907		19	150907	FIREP: Rz 488 186575 1 He Ti 18 He Q		F, S2, S3
0910		20	150910	Rec'd TPQ-10 grid 941313 Fm. Div. for clearance with "F" 2/1 CLEARED		F, "F" 2/1, Div.
0915		21	150915	Rec'd extensions and cancellations of on calls Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1010		22	151010	FIREP: Rz 489 191573 12 He Q 1 He Ti		F, S2, S3
1044		23	151044	Sent 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls to 9th Mar. and 2/1 for clearance		F, 2/1, 9th Mar.
1123		24	151123	FIREP: Rz 494 035602 8 WP Q 1 He Q Rz 494 035602 1 Wp Q 18 He Q		F, S2, S3
1130		25	151130	Rec'd additional Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1136		26	151136	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1140		27	151140	FIREP: Rz 494 035602 10 He Vt		F, S2, S3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 7-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

151340H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1340		28	151340	FIREP: Rz 435 003572 30 He Q 7 He Vt	F,S2,S3	
1430		29	151430	Rec'd FCL clearance Fm. 1/26 for 1/1 Fm. 9861 south to 9854 until 152200	F,1/11,1/1	
1515		30	151515	FIREP: Rz496 108637 1 He Q Rz 495 122498 1 WP Q Rz 497 995568 2 He Ti-24 He Vt Rz 499 992563 18 WP Q 6 He Q 4 WP Q Rz 188 999583 2 He Ti 12 He Q Rz 498 025584 18 WP Q-15 He Q Rz 450 013584 18 He Vt-2 WP Q-2 He Ti Rw 1412 063285 6 He Q-4 WP Q		
1520		31	151520	Rec'd FCL clearance Fm. 1/26 until 171200	F,S-2,S-3	
1650		32	151650	Tactical air-strike For Div. cleared by Fox 6	F,1/11,1/1	
1700		33	151700	FIREP: Rz 451 997584 8 WP Q-20 He Q-2 He Ti	F,Div.	
1750		34	151750	FIREP: Rz 452 997584 1 He Ti-4 He Q Rz 453 989587 2 He Ti-6 He Q-4 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1900		35	151900	FIREPS: Rz 454 130460 2 He Q Rz 455 130455 2 He Q Rz 456 134450 1 He Q Rz 457 135455 2 He Q	F,S-2,S3	
1910		36	151910	New FCL between 1/26 and 1/1 (985585 to 985540)	F,S-2,S-3	
1930		37	151930	FIREP: Rz 458 135455 1 He Vt	F,1/11,1/11	
2015		38	152015	Air-corridor open all night	F,S-2,S-3	
2020		39	152020	1/1 H&I's cleared by 1/1	F,1/11,1/1,2/1, 3/1	
2030		40	152030	FIREPS: Rz 460 026598 4 He Vt Rz 461 998546 6 He Vt Rz 451 997504 6 He Vt Rz 500 021601 4 He Vt-4 WP Q Rb 901z 045601 2 Ill Ti Rz 458z 040675 2 Ill Ti	F,1/11	
2230		41	152230	FIREP: Rz 504 006595 6 WP Q-6 He Q Rz 501 140450 4 He Q-3 Ill Ti Rz 502 148450 4 He Q Rz 503 135450 4 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2250		42	152250	FIREP: Rz 501z 140450 8 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3	
2310		43	152310	FIREP: Rz 506z 182588 1 Ill Ti Rz 507 052707 2 WP Q Rz 505z 050705 2 Ill Ti		
2400		44	152400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F,S-2,S-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, VIET NAM

FROM (Date and hour)

16 0001H MARCH 67

TO (Date and hour)

161849 March 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	060001	OPENED JOURNAL		F
0155		2	160055	FIREP RZ 451 997584 5 HE Q 2 ILL T1		F S2 S3
0615		3	160615	Rec'd H&I Report FM 1/11		F
0630		4	160630	FIREP RZ 509 013577 1 HE Q RZ 510 010576 1 HE Q		F S2 S3
0740		5	160740	Rec'd TPQ 10 (974324) to be cleared with fox 2/1		F, Fox 2/1, Div
0800		6	160800	1/1 Extended Temp Def Conc		F, 1/11, 1/1
0805		7	160805	3/1 Extended Temp Def Conc		F, 1/11, 3/1
0810		8	160810	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 2/1 and sent to Div and 3rd Tanks to be cleared		F, 3rd Tank Div
0815		9	160815	Sent 1st Marines Temp Def Conc And H&I to 1/2/1 and 9th Marine for clearance		F, 2/1, 9th Marine
0820		10	160820	FIREP RZ 511 995565 3 WP Q 6 HE Q 1 HC T1		F, S2S3
0825		11	160825	1/1 Extended Temp Def Conc		F, 1/11, 1/1
0830		12	160830	Sent 1st Marines and 1/11 Temp Def Conc and H&I to 1/51 to be cleared		F, 1/51
0900		13	160900	Rec'd clearance and cancelation on 2/1 Temp Def Conc FM Div		F, 2/1, Div
0920		14	160920	Rec'd clearance on TPQ 10 FM Fox 2/1 FM Div		F, Div
1015		15	161015	Rec'd INTSUM # 271		F
1045		16	161045	FIREP RZ 512 00786070 3 HC T1 15 HE Q RA 1126 115625 3 HE Q 1 HC T1 RA 945 182585 6 HE Q 6 HC T1		F, S2, S3
1215		17	161215	Firep RA 1127 114621 2 HE Q 1 HC T1 RA 1128 117636 2 HE Q 1 HC T1 RA 1129 112633 1 HE Q 1 HC T1 RA 1130 150630 4 HC T1 RZ 515 014882 12 HE Q 3 HC T1 RZ 516 016585 6 HE Q 2 HC T1		F, S2, S3
1400		18	161400	FIREP RA 1130 113624 2 HE Q 1 HE VT 1 HC T1 RA 1131 105627 14 HC T1		F, S2, S3
1540		19	161540	FIREP RZ 517 107617 2 ILL T1 FW 1417 997274 8 WP Q 6 HE Q FW 1418 000275 8 WP Q FW 1419 000275 7 WP Q FW 1420 016252 19 HE VT 1 WP Q		F, S2, S3
1740		20	161740	Rec'd H&I FM 1/11		F
1746		20	161746	Rec'd notchin for FM 9th Marine and 1/1 and clearance on fol til 17 March 1800H		F, 1/1, 1/11
1758		21	161758	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1		F, 1/11
1803		22	161803	Rec'd clearance on 1/11 H&I FM 1/1 2/5 Div		F, 1/11
1825		23	161825	Rec'd concs FM Div to be fired between 2000 2200 Contro by the AQ Grids (1455295, 177555, 134513, 142572) Sent to 1/11		F, 1/11
1849		24	161849	FIREP RZ 519 090610 2 ILL T1		F, S2, S3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, VIET NAM

FROM (Date and hour)

161855H MARCH 67

TO (Date and hour)

162400H March 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1855		25	161855	Rec'd clearance FM Hoa Vang, 9th Mar. 2/1 to make RY 206z an H&I		F, 1/11
1905		26	161905	FIREP RZ 513 094671 27 HE Q RZ 514 109679 54 HE Q		F, S2, S3
1913		27	161913	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1		F, 1/11
1920		28	161920	Rec'd neg clearance on RY 206z FM 2/1		F, 1/11
1925		29	161925	Rec'd clearance on RY 901z as an H&I FM 2/1 and Hoa Vang		F, 1/11
1928		30	161928	Rec'd Grids FM 51 arvn for on calls to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
1930		31	161930	Rec'd Intelligence report FM Hoa Vang DTG 161930 March 67 B-2 Rating		F, S2
1945		32	161945	Rec'd final clearance FM 1/1 on H&I and correction on 2 times		F, 1/11
1955		33	161955	Rec'd ILL grids (99456655, imp 00056808, 99956581, 99556660, imp 00096591) to be cleared with 2/1 FM 1/11 and Rec'd clearance on everything but impact (00056808)		F, 2/1, 1/11
2045		34	162045	Rec'd Grid (99956648, imp 00486594) FM 1/11 to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1, 1/11
2048		35	162048	Rec'd change in time FM 1/1 on H&I RA 173		F, 1/11
2052		36	162052	Rec'd clearance FM 2/1 on Grid (99956648) for 1/11		F, 1/11
2100		37	162100	Rec'd 3 on calls and 1 H&I FM 1/1		F, 1/11
2128		38	162128	1st Marines Request ILL on RY 203z for security and rec'd 4 rounds		F, 1/11
2145		39	162145	Rec'd Spot report FM 1/11 DTG 162145		F, S2, S3
2150		40	162150	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 2/1		F, 1/11
2200		41	162200	FIREP RZ 527 07306785 10 HE Q RZ 527 07306785 12 HE Q RZ 521z 995578 1 ILL Ti RZ 521z 995578 2 ILL Ti RZ 527 063678 10 HE Q RZ 527 063678 12 HE Q RZ 522 073679 12 HE Q RZ 523 045693 4 ILL Ti RZ 525 058698 2 WP Q RY 203z 99626762 4 ILL Ti		F, S2, S3
2300		42	162300	FIREP RZ 526 181562 12 HE Q RZ 531 184564 26 HE Q RZ 519 08456080 8 HE Q RZ 524 178565 12 HE Q RZ 528 192580 36 HE Q RZ 529 045698 2 ILL Ti RZ 530 055695 3 WP Q		F, S2, S3
2400		43	162400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001 March 67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	170001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0126		2	170126	Hoa Vang Rec'd machine gun fire at grid BT. 020674. Requested Ill. Cleared grid with 2/1. But Hoa Vang called in Spooky instead.	F, 2/1, Hoa Vang
0540		3	170540	Rec'd grid (030253) Fm. Div. to be cleared with Fox 2/1 CLEAR FOR air-strikes	F, "F" 2/1, Div.
0830		4	170830	FIREP: Rz 533 014563 6 He Q-4 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3
0915		5	170915-	Rec'd grids (008602, 014591, 019581) Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 9th Mar. and 2/1	
				Negative clearance on 014591 and 019581	F, 9th Mar., 2/1
				008602 cleared	1/1
0940		6	170940	Rec'd grids 900600, 004587, 008572 Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 9th Mar. for calibration of weapons 000600 only grid that is clear	F, 9th Mar. 1/1
1010		7	171010	FIREPS: Rz 535 003566 4 Hc Ti-6 WP Q	
				2 He Vt-12 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1015		8	171015	Rec'd grid (080475) Fm. Div. To be cleared for air-strike with Fox 2/1 CLEAR	F, "F" 2/1, Div.
1040		9	171040	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1201		10	171201	FIREP: Rz 539 987570 1 Hc Ti-4 He Vt	
				4 WP Q-9 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1224		11	171224	FIREPS: Rz 536 052606 4 Hc Ti	
				Rz 537 054604 1 Hc Ti	
				Rz 538 05456075 2 Hc Ti	
				Rz 538 05326065 4 Hc Ti	
				Rz 541 04986048 8 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1232		12	171232	FIREP: Rz 542 99155845 4 WP Q-12 He Q	
				Rz 539 985574 8 WP Q-8 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1233		13	171233	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. for clearance	F, Div.
1250		14	171250	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 on calls	F, 2/1
1305		15	171305	Rec'd cancellations and additions of Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1320		16	171320	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1415		17	171415	Rec'd grid Fm. 1/11 (07487129 imp. 07357198) to be cleared with Div. as Ill. on call	
				Clear with Div.	F, Div., 1/11
1445		18	171445	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1504		19	171504	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1531		20	171531	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1535		21	171535	FIREP: Rz 543 013587 4 Hc Ti-4 He Q	
				Rz 544 988576 6 WP Q-2 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1545		22	171545	Rec'd request Fm. 1/1 for extension of FCL with 1/26 for 72 Hrs.	F, 9th Mar. (1/26)
1600		23	171600	FIREP: Rv 1422 012264 4 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1603		24	171603	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
171604H March 67	

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1604		25	171604	FIREP: Rz 545 994579 6 WP Q-4 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1615		26	171615	Rec'd cancellation and a change in times of Temp. Def. Conc. for 1/1	F,1/11	
1625		27	171625	Sent 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls to 1/51 & 4/51 for clearance CLEARED	F,1/51,4/51,1/11	
1630		28	171630	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. 017318, 051543, 091408, and 089490 to be cleared with 1st Mar., 1/1, and "F"2/1	F,"F"2/1,1/1	
1638		29	171638	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/26 to change FCL until 201800H	F,1/1	
1639		30	171639	Rec'd H&I grid Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1	
1650		31	171650	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1	F,1/1	
1653		32	171653	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 9th Mar. H&I	F,9th Mar.	
1700		33	171700	Sent 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls to Hoa Vang for clearance	F, Hoa Vang	
1703		34	171703	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1st Mar. and 1/1 on Div. TPQ-10's	F,Div.	
1704		35	171704	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls	F,1/11	
1718		36	171718	Rec'd clearance Fm. 9th Mar. and 3rd Tanks on 2/1 on call	F,2/1	
1723		37	171723	1/1 cancelled one of their H&I's	F,1/11	
1735		38	171735	Rec'd Ill. on call Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 CLEARED	F,2/1,9th Mar.	
1736		39	171736	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F"2/1 on Div. TPQ-10	F,Div.	
1737		40	171737	Rec'd TOT grids Fm. 1/11 to be cleared with 2/1 & 3/1	F,2/1,3/1	
1740		41	171740	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on TOT grids sent to them for 1/11	F,1/11	
1830		42	171830	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls, but before firing requested we call them.	F,1/11	
1845		43	171845	3/1 gave Neg. clearance on 1/11 TOT	F,1/11	
1850		44	171850	Rec'd additional Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
1910		45	171910	FIREPS: Rz 451 99545519 3 WP Q-1 Hc Ti Rz 544 98725778 11 He Q-2 Hc Ti-3 WP Q 2 He Vt Rz 546 99485742 1 Hc Ti-2 Wp Q Rz 452 99145834 1 Hc Ti-2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1920		46	171920	Rec'd additional Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
1930		47	171930	Rec'd H&I's Fm. Junk Base	F,1/11	
1931		48	171931	Rec'd additional H&I Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
1935		49	171935	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Junk Base H&I's	F,1/11	
1936		50	171936	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11	
2030		51	172030	FIREP: Rz 552 085608 28 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3	
2045		52	172045	FIREP: Rz 547 060691 2 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
172045H March 67	172400H March 67

[illegible]

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

180000H

TO (Date and hour)

181400H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0000		1	180000	Opened Journal		F
0333		2	180333	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1		F, 1/11
0335		3	180335	Firep RZ 569 041698 to 041702 60 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
0423		4	180423	Firep RZ 570 041698 1 Wp Q		F, S-2, S-3
0452		5	180452	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1		F, S-2, S-3
0504		6	180504	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1		F, 1/11
0506		7	180506	Firep RZ 571 041698 3 Wp Q RZ 57203907010 1 He Ti		F, S-2, S-3
0648		8	180648	Firep RZ 573 997550 5 He Vt		F, S-2, S-3
0755		9	180755	Firep RZ 575 008575 4 He Ti, 14 He Q, 6 Wp Q		F, S-2, S-3
0802		10	180802	Rec'd Temp Def Conc fm 1/1		F, 1/11
0852		11	180852	Firep RZ 574 103630 1 He Ti, 24 He Q RZ 574 103630 6 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
0915		12	180915	Firep RB 634 010605 5 He Q, 2 Wp Q RA 194 982583 6 He Ti, 6 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
0930		13	180930	Sent 1st Mar & 1/11 on calls to 2/1 & 9th Mar Mar for clearance		F, 2/1, 9th Mar
0956		14	180956	Rec'd Temp Def Conc fm 3/1		F, 1/11
1000		15	181000	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div & III Tanks for clearance		F, Div, III Tanks
1040		16	181040	Firep RZ 577 017619 6 Wp Q Rz 579 980576 2 He Ti, 10 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
1050		17	181050	Rec'd H & I fm 1/1		F, 1/11
1055		18	181055	Rec'd cancellations and extentions of Temp Def Conc fm 1/1		F, 1/11
1100		19	181100	Rec'd grid 080305 for TPQ-10 and grid 045- 241 for Tac Air Strike fm Div for clearance with F2/1		F, "For", 2/1
1103		20	181103	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 & 9th Mar on 1st Mar & 1/11 on calls		F
1117		21	1117	Firep RZ 582 015586 6 He Ti, 12 He Q RZ 450 99545818 8 He Q, 8 Wp Q		F, S-2, S-3
1200		22	181200	Firep RZ 583 001576 6 Wp Q, 2 He Ti, 8 He Q RQ 565 037676 2 He Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1210		23	181210	Rec'd TPQ-10 fm Div to be cleared with F 2/1 fm 181800 to 192400		F, F 2/1
1320		24	181320	Rec'd clearance fm F 2/1 on TPQ-10 fm 181800 to 192400 except 999315 & 994312 which are clear untill 192200		F, Div
1337		25	181337	Cameled 3/1 Temp Def Conc RZ 569, 571, 572		F, 1/11, 3/1
1400		26	181400	Fireps RZ 585 997550 5 He Vt RZ 544 98725778 4 Wp Q, 4 He Q, 1 He 1 RZ 586 024552 6 He Q, 19 He Vt RZ 588 18505840 2 Wp Q RZ 587 175587 19 He Q RZ 584 175588 76 He Q, 4 He Vt, 14 Wp Q		F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality;

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

181400H

181910H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1400		27	181400	cont HB-2 099484 2 He Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1415		28	181415	Rec'd Intell Rep 181350H fm S-2	F	
1430		29	181430	Rec'd H&I fm 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1 1/1 and 3 High burst reg grids to be cleared with 2/1, 1/51 for 190800	F, 2/1, 1/1, 1/51	
1440		30	181440	Rec'd Intell Rep fm S-2 (181420)	F	
1442		31	181442	Rec'd clearance fm 1/1 on 9th Mar H&I	F, 9th Mar	
1445		32	181445	Firep RZ 591 990565 13 He Q, 1 He Ti RZ 592 998559 25 He Q, 1 He Ti RZ 590 182581 36 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1535		33	181535	Rec'd 2 Tac Air Strikes 030253, 086284 fm Div to be cleared with F 2/1	F, F 2/1	
1555		34	181555	Rec'd grid 998546 fm 1/1 to be cleared for fire mission	F, Div	
1557		35	181557	Rec'd clearance fm 9th Mar on 1st Mar & 1/1 & 2/1 Night Def Fires	F, 1/11, 2/1	
1615		36	181615	Rec'd clearance fm 4/51th on 1st Mar & 1/11 NDF	F, 1/11	
1620		37	181620	Rec'd clearance fm 1/51th on 1st Mar & 1/11 NDF	F, 1/11	
1625		38	181625	Sent 1st Mar & 1/11 NDF to 59th for clearance	F, 59th	
1630		39	181630	Firep RZ 589 18582 2 He Ti RZ 593 030590 1 He Ti 13 He Q 6 He Vt RZ 594 990562 1 He Q 1 He Ti RZ 595 02525929 2 He Ti 1 Wp Q 6 He Vt RZ 596 99905464 1 He Ti 6 He Q 12 He Vt	F, S-2 S-3	
1645		40	181645	Rec'd NDF's & H&I fm 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1	
1715		41	181715	Rec'd gridchange fm 3/1 on perm NDF RC 915	F, 1/11	
1725		42	181725	Rec'd clearance fm 1/1 & 2/1 on 9th Mar H&I & NDF	F, 9th Mar	
1730		43	181730	Rec'd clearance on grid 01006650 fm 2/1 for 9th Mar High burst reg	F, 9th Mar	
1800		44	181800	Maj. Corbett canceled grid 010665 for 9th Mar	F, 9th Mar	
1815		45	181815	Firep RZ 546 994574 2 He Ti 9 He Q 9 Wp Q RC 915 060678 5 He Ti RZ 545 991575 4 Wp Q 4 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1850		46	181850	Rec'd grids 996561, 000590 for High burst reg fm 1/11	F, 9th Mar, 1/11	
1853		47	181853	9th MAR CLEARED High burst reg grids for 1/11	F, 1/11	
1910		48	181910	Firep RA 904 176579 1 Wp Q RA 931 176574 2 Wp Q RA 932 170576 1 Wp Q 1 He Ti	F, S-2, S-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND B-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
181915H March 67	182400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1915		49	181915	1/1 cancelled grids for 1/11 HiBurst Regis.	F, 1/11	
2030		50	182030	FIREP: Rc 568z 031669 1 Ill Ti Rz 600 181561 5 He Q Rz 452 991583 4 WP Q-4 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
2138		51	182138	FIREP: Rz 452 99145834 2 WP Q-12 He Vt Rz 599 99706665 1 He Ti-2 Ill Ti Rz 601 175554 6 He Q Rz 602 182563 18 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
2208		52	182208	Rec'd change in method of fire on 2 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
2215		53	182215	FIREP: Rc 915 060678 2 WP Q Rc 917 069678 1 WP Q Rc 914 064677 2 WP Q Rc 568z ~~XXXX~~ 031669 2 Ill Ti		F, S-2, S-3
2315		54	182315	FIREP: Rw 1429 012327 2 WP Q-4 He Q Rw 1430 012309 6 WP Q-23 He Vt-105 He Q Rw 1431 010310 1 WP Q Rw 1432 013317 1 WP Q-18He Q-18 He Vt Rw 1433 013315 8 WP Q-12 He Q-12 He Vt Rw 1439 011264 2 WP Q-11 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
2330		55	182330	FIREP: Rz 605 052708 6 Ill Ti-1 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3	
2336		56	182336	FIREP: Rz 604 990573 6 He Q Rz 606 189555 4 Ill Ti Rz 603 187577 6 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
2355		57	182355	FIREP: Rz 607z 164592 1 Ill Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
2400		58	182400	JOURNAL ~~NO~~ CLOSED	F	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

190001H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	190001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0355		2	190355	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1	
0430		3	190430	FIREP: Rz 608 136556 6 He Q-Rz 609 130557 6 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
0510		4	190510	Cease Fire east of air-corridor	F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1 3/1	
0540		5	190540	Cease Fire lifted	F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1 3/1	
0545		6	190545	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
0705		7	190705	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids 001342, 018355 & 993345 Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F"2/1 Clear	F, "F"2/1, Div.	
0720		8	190720	Rec'd Intsum #274	F	
0740		9	190740	FIREP: Rz 611 175567 1 WP Q-30 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
0745		10	190745	Sent 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls to 9th Mar. and 2/1 for clearance	F, 2/1, 9th Mar.	
0750		11	190750	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div., 3rd Tanks, and 9th Mar. for clearance	F, Div., 9th Mar.	
0800		12	190800	Cleared by 3rd Tanks and Div. Rec'd grids 108679, 118685, and 130692 Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with Div.	3rd Tanks F, Div.	
0810		13	190810	3/1 extended all of their on calls	F, 1/11	
0840		14	190840	FIREPS: Rz 452 99145834 1 He Ti-15 He Q Rz 612 986586 2 He Ti-110 He Q Rz 545 99165754 2 He Ti 8 He Vt 4 He Q Rz 614 183581 1 WP Q-30 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
0845		15	190845	Rec'd cancellations and extensions of 1/1 Temp. Def. Conc.	F, 1/11	
0900		16	190900	FIREP: Rz 613 175566 15 WP Q-45 He Q Rz 615 024588 2 He Ti-18 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
0905		17	190905	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 3/1	
0920		18	190920	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F"2/1 on Tactical air-strikes at grids 030253 and 086284 for Div.	F, Div.	
0940		19	190940	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. and 1/1 on calls	F, 1/11	
1000		20	191000	FIREP: Rz 616 018595 2 He Ti-12 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1020		21	191020	FIREP: Rz 617 125598 11 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1025		22	191025	FIREP: Rz 619 025583 8 He Q-1 He Ti Rz 546 99485742 13 WP Q-12 He Q-1 He Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1030		23	191030	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div on 3/1 grids at 108679, 118685, and 130692	F, 3/1	
1045		24	191045	Sent 3 on call grids Fm. 9th Mar. to 2/1 for Clearance CLEARED	F, 2/1, 9th Mar.	
1140		25	191140	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 Cleared	F, 1/1, 9th Mar.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

ESCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

191200H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

192010H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1200		26	191200	FIREPS: Rz 620 014587 3 Hc Ti-1 He Q Rz 621 999573 2 WP Q-6 He Q-2 Ho Ti Rz 622 995589 3 WP Q-4 He Q-2 Hc Ti Rz 623 005586 1 WP Q-1 He Ti-12 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3	
1300		26	191300	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
1410		27	191410	1/1 extended all their on calls	F,1/11	
1440		28	191440	FIREPS: Rz 624 007590 10 WP Q-10 He Q Rz 625 015588 6 He Q-8 He Vt-1 Hc Ti Rz 629 044619 1 Hc Ti Rz 628 042619 2 Hc Ti Rz 630 002584 11 WP Q-5 He Q Rz 627 10166149 5 Ho Ti Rc 626 04426221 4 Ho Ti	F,S-2,S-3	
1600		29	191600	FIREPS: Rz 631 033637 2 Ho Ti Rz 632 044698 1 WP Q Rz 633 043697 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1715		30	191715	Rec'd cancellations and additional Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
1728		31	191728	Rec'd clearance Fm. 9th Mar. on 1st Mar. & 1/11 en calls	F,1/11	
1730		32	191730	Sent Ill. on calls Fm. 2/1 to 9th Mar. for clearance	F,9th Mar.	
1739		33	191739	FIREPS: Rz 634 005575 1 He Q-1 Wp Q Rz 635 013578 1 He Q-1 WP Q Rc 575 054636 7 He Q-1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3	
1754		34	191754	Rec'd on calls Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 and 3/51 Cleared by both	F,2/1,3/51,9th Mar.	
1800		35	191800	Rec'd grid 987587 Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 1/26 for Fire Mission Cleared	F,1/26,1/1	
1830		36	191830	FIREP: Rz 636 000565 1 Hc Ti-4 He Q Rz 637 014574 2 Hc Ti-5 He Q Rz 638 008570 1 Hc Ti-6 He Q Rz 639 987587 10 He Vt-6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1900		37	191900	Req. clearance Fm. 2/1 on H&I Ry 901z Neg. clearance	F,2/1,1/11	
1913		38	191913	Rec'd grid Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 2/1, 3/1 for Counter Punch Drill CLEARED	F,2/1,3/1,1/1	
1920		39	191920	Rec'd grids Fm. 1/11 (98486772,95686898 to be cleared with 9th Mar. CLEARED	F,9th Mar.,1/11	
2000		40	192000	FIREP: Ra 219 214554 5 WP Q Ra 220 217545 3 WP Q Ra 221 224528 3 WP Q-2 He Q Ra 222 220539 8 WP Q-1 He Q Ra 223 220565 7 WP Q Ra 224 210560 5 WP Q-1 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2010		41	192010	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 192045H March 67	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2045		42	192045	FIREP: Rz 640 997565 1 Hc Ti-24 He Q Rz 641 025552 18 He Vt-8 He Q-3 WP Q Rz 642z 04166755 1 I11 Ti Calibration #3 130692 8 He Q " #2 118685 8 He Q " #1 108679 8 He Q Rc 575 054636 1 Hc Ti-7 He Q Rz 452 99145834 2 Hc Ti-36 He Vt Rz 643z 948677 1 I11 Ti Rz 545 99165754 2 WP Q-18 He Vt Rz 641 024552 18 He Vt-8 He Q-3 WP Q Rz 544 98725778 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q-10 WP Q		
2056		43	192056	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's	F,S-2,S-3	F,1/11
2108		44	192108	Rec'd additions and cancellations of H&I's Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
2115		45	192115	Rec'd additions and cancellations of Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
2140		46	192140	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1 for Hai An		F,1/11
2150		47	192150	FIREP: Rz 1134z 210560 3 I11 Ti Rc 568z 031669 1 I11 Ti		F,S-2,S-3
2235		48	192235	FIREP: Rz 645 025552 6 WP Q-9 He Vt Rz 644 02735535 9 WP Q-9 He Vt		F,S-2,S-3
2250		49	192250	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
2255		50	192255	Rec'd additional and cancellations of H&I's Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
2300		51	192300	FIREP: Rz 653 043548 18 He Q Rz 1135 195575 18 He Vt Rz 1136 055545 9 He Vt-9 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
2325		52	192325	Rec'd changes in grids Fm. 1/1 on Temp. Def. Conc.		F,1/11
2340		53	192340	FIREP: Rz 136 055545 9 He Vt-9 He Q Rz 568z 031669 1 I11 Ti Rw 1440 030314 6 WP Q Rw 1441 009238 4 WP Q Rw 1442 029249 4 WP Q Rw 1443 043276 2 WP Q Rw 1405 00203148 4 WP Q		F,S-2,S-3
2400		54	192400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0001		1	200001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0030		2	200030	FIREP: Rz 1137 160584 6 He Q Rz 1138 165588 6 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0715		3	200715	Rec'd grids 057318 and 045291 Fm. Div. for clearance with "F" 2/1 for Tac. air-strike		F,"F" 2/1
0750		4	200750	Rec'd Intsum #275		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time-outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

200800H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

201738H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
0800		5	200800	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm "F"2/1 on Tac. air-strike at 045291 057318 Is clear	F, Div.
0830		6	200830	FIREP: Rz 655 993577 1 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3
0915		7	200915	Rec'd TPQ-10's Fm. Div. for clearance with "F"2/1 ALL CLEARED	F, "F"2/1, Div.
1005		8	201005	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div for clearance with "F"2/1 CLEARED	F, "F"2/1, Div.
1030		9	201030	Rec'd round expenditure for Operation Lafayette Fm. 1/11: 94 Missions-414 Hc 69 WP-512 T11-198 Hc	F, S-3
1130		10	201030	Req. extension of clearance in 1/26 TAOR by 1/1 until 231800H	F, 9th Mar. 1/11 1/1
1150		11	201150	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1250		12	201250	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div on 3/1 HiBurst Regist. Fm. 1400 to 1600	F, 3/1
1315		13	201315	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1316		14	201316	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1 for Hoi An	F, 1/11
1445		15	201445	Rec'd T11 H&I's Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1
1509		16	201509	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1513		17	201513	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
1514		18	201514	Rec'd clearance Fm. 9th Mar. on 1st Mar. and XXXX 1/11 on calls	F, 1/11
1520		19	201520	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 9th Mar. H&I	F, 1/11
1522		20	201522	Sent and Rec'd clearance Fm. 3rd Tanks on 2/1 on calls	F, 2/1
1536		21	201536	Rec'd additional and cancellations of H&I Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1537		22	201537	FIREP: Rz 657 199555 57 Hc Q-4 WP Q Rz 658 207561 7 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1606		23	201606	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 2/5	F, 2/5
1607		24	201607	Rec'd clearance Fm. 9th Mar. on FCL until 231800H	F, 1/1, 1/11
1616		25	201616	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/5 on 1/1 H&I's	F, 1/1
1620		26	201620	Sent and Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/51, and 4/51 on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls	F, 1/51, 4/51, 1/11
1621		27	201621	Sent 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls to Hoa Vang for clearance	F, Hoa Vang
1645		28	201645	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1650		29	201650	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/51 Arvn and 1/1	F, 1/11
1722		30	201722	FIREP: Rc 579 04386733 5 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1726		31	201726	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls	F, 1/11
1738		32	201738	Rec'd on calls Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

201744H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

210714 March, 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1744		33	201744	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1 for Ranger Bn. on South Isle		F, 1/11
1802		34	201802	FIREP: RZ 659 105516 12 He Q-2 Ho Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1815		35	201815	Called RZ 901 to 1/51 and 2/1 and Hoa Vang for clearance and to 1/11 as H&I clear		F, 1/51, 2/1, Hoa Vang, 1/11
1830		36	201830	Rec'd grids 039353 & 086287 Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F" 2/1 Neg. on 039535		F, "F" 2/1, Div.
1840		37	201840	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1855		38	201935	FIREPS: RZ 660 103520 23 He Q RZ 451 99545819 4 He Vt-16 He Q-1 Ho Ti RZ 663 99545819 6 WP Q-12 He Vt- RZ 661 044645 13 He Q RZ 662 167579 6 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
1955		39	201955	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
2000		40	202000	Blade 6 Requested 1/11 fir TOT on grids 015545, 026548, 026537, and 035554		F, 1/11
2000		41	202000	1/1 cleared their H&I's		F, 1/11
2006		42	202006	Rec'd grids 98916435, 99426495, 98406569, 98076473 Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
2052		43	202052	FIREPS: RZ 546 99485742 3 WP Q RZ 452 99145834 1 WP Q RZ 679 178555 9 He Vt-9 He Q RZ 451 99545819 18 He Q-1 Ho Ti RZ 544 987577 12 He Vt-1 WP Q-1 Ho Ti RZ 578z 035679 5 I11 Ti RZ 579 04386733 6 He Q-1 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
2108		44	202108	Rec'd clearance Fm. Dien Ban on grids for TOT Refer to #45		F, 1/11
2225		45	202225	FIREP: RZ 680 026537 3 He Vt-3 WP Q-2 He Vt RZ 681 015548 3 He Vt-3 WP Q-2 He Vt		F, S-2, S-3
2310		46	202310	FIREP: RZ 579 043673 11 He Q RZ 681 015548 2 He Vt-3 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
2400		47	202400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0001		1	210001	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0025		2	210025	FIREP RZ 682 035554 2 WP Q 3 HE VT RZ 683 026548 2 WP Q 3 HE VT RZ 682 035554 3HEVT 3WP Q (105) 2 HE VT (155) RZ685 115555 6 HE Q RZ 683 026548 2 HE VT 2 WPQ (105) 2 HE VT (155) RZ 686 145596 6 HE Q		F S2, S3
0315		3	210315	Cease fire in air corr		F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1, 1/1
0714		4	210714	FIREP RZ 688 056555 10 HE Q RZ 688 026555 6 HE Q 6 HE DELAY		F, SP, S3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s); dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
FSCC 1st MARINES

PLACE
DANANG, VIET NAM

FROM (Date and hour)
21 0715H MARCH 67

TO (Date and hour)
211255H March 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0715		5	210715	Sent 1st Mar and 1/11 Temp Def Conc and H&I to 2/1 and 9th Mar, for clearance		F, 2/1, 9th Mar.
0720		6	210720	Sent 2/1 Temp Def Conc to Div and 9th Mar for clearance		F, Div 9th Mar.
0750		7	210750	Sent 2/1 Temp Def Conc to 3rd Tanks for clearance		F, 3rd Tanks
0800		8	210800	Rec'd grid FM Div (940278) to be cleared with fox 2/1		F, Fox 2/1
0825		9	210815	Rec'd cancellation FM fox 2/1 on Div grid		F Div
0835		10	210835	Rec'd H&I FM Div to be cleared with Fox 2/1		F, Fox 2/1
0840		11	210840	Rec'd cancellation on 3/1 Temp Def Conc		F 1/11, 3/1
0845		12	210845	Rec'd clearance FM Fox 2/1 for Div H&I		F, Div
0850		13	210850	Rec'd extention FM 2/1 on Temp Def Conc		F, 1/11
0851		14	210851	Rec'd H&I FM 2/1		F, 1/11
0852		15	210852	Rec'd Tpq 10s (AT008325, 966341) FM Div to be cleared with fox 2/1		F, Fox 2/1
0858		16	210858	Rec'd clearance FM 3rd Tanks on 2/1 Temp Def Conc		F, 2/1
0921		17	210921	Rec'd H&I FM 9th Mar to be cleared with 1/1 and 2/1		F, 1/1, 2/1
0930		18	210930	FIREP RZ 689 173567 2 WP Q 17 HE Q RZ 690 167567 2 WP Q 18 HE Q		F, S2, S3
0933		19	210933	Rec'd clearance FM 1/1 on 9th Mar H&I		F, 9th Mar.
1000		20	211000	Rec'd clearance FM 2/1 on 9th Mar H&I		F, 9th Mar.
1001		21	211001	Rec'd TAC AIR STRIKE FM Div to be cleared with Fox 2/1 (026555)		F, Fox 2/1
1002		22	211002	Rec'd clearance FM fox 2/1 on TPQ 10s FM Div		F, Div
1008		23	211008	Rec'd neg clearance FM Div on 2/1 Temp Def Conc		F, 2/1
1009		24	211009	Rec'd clearance FM 1/1 on TAC AIR STRIKE		F, 1/1
1056		25	211056	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1		F, 1/11
1120		26	211120	FIREP RZ 691 183572 1 WPQ 6 HE Q		F, S2, S3
1121		27	211121	Rec'd clearance FM 2/1 on 1st Mar Temp Def Conc		F, 1/11
1205		28	211205	Rec'd cancellation on H&I FM 1/1		F, 1/11
1215		29	211215	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1		F, 1/11
1216		30	211216	Rec'd High Burst Reg grid FM 3/1 to be cleared by Div		F, Div
1230		31	211230	FIREP RZ 692 188571 24 HE Q 2 WP Q RZ 693 189563 5 HE Q 1 WP Q		F, S2, S3
1240		32	211240	Rec'd grid (985697) FM 9th MAR to be cleared with 2/1 for an H&I (CLEARED)		F, 9th Mar, 2/1
1255		33	211255	Rec'd grid (98076473, 99426495, 98916435) FM 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1 (CLEARED)		F, 9th Mar, 2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, VIET NAM

FROM (Date and hour)

211335H MARCH 67

TO (Date and hour)

220845H March 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1335		34	211335	FIREP RZ 696 190566 12 HE Q 1HC Ti 1 WP Q RZ 697 010623 1 HE Q 2 WP Q 4 HC Ti RZ 694 045695 1 WP Q RZ 695 046695 3 WP Q	F, S2, S3	
1414		35	211414	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1	F, 1/1	9th Mar
1600		36	211600	9th Mar Requested clearance on (993594) for AO to fire maring Rockets before landing cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1	9th Mar.
1645		37	211645	Rec'd additional and cancellation on 1/1 Temp Def Conc and Rec'd H&I	F, 1/1	
1700		38	211700	Rec'd grid (081711) FM 3/1 to be cleared with Div F, Div		
1711		39	211711	FIREP RZ 698 011622 3 HC Ti 2 HE Q RZ 699 012621 2 WP Q 1 HE Q RZ 701 011622 2 HC Ti 1 WP Q RZ 702 008626 1 HE Q 6 WP Q RZ 703 014618 3 HE Q 3 WPQ RZ 704 010618 1 HE Q	F, S2, S3	
1737		40	211737	FIREP RZ 705 03126722 2 HC Ti RZ 706 09556624 25 HE Q 1 WP Q RZ 451 99545819 6 HE Q 4 HE VT1 WP Q 1 HC Ti RZ 707 092678 3 HE Ti RZ 544 98725778 8 HE VT 1 HC Ti	F, S2, S3	
1810		41	211810	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 3/1	F, 1/1	
1830		42	211830	Rec'd Air Strike (049291, 017318) to be cleared with Fox 2/1 FM DIV	F, Fox 2/1	
1900		43	211900	Rec'd clearance and additional H&I FM 1/1	F, 1/1	
1910		44	211910	Div give cease fire in the air corr	F, 1/1, 2/2, 3/1, 1/1	
1915		45	211915	FIREP RZ 710 186555 18 HE Q	F, S2, S3	
2020		46	212020	Cease fire in air corr lifted	F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1, 1/1	
2025		47	212025	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1	F, 1/1	
2030		48	212030	FIREP RZ 711 180554 6 HE VT	F, S2, S3	
2115		49	212115	FIREP RZ 712 190565 6 HE VT	F, S2, S3	
2130		50	212130	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1	F, 1/1	
2200		51	212200	Rec'd day time H&I FM 1/1	F, 1/1	
2205		52	212205	FIREP RZ 713 058540 15 HE Q RZ 714 059547 15 HE Q RZ 715 139618 2 ILL Ti	F, S2, S3	
2235		53	212235	FIREP RW 1455 997248 3 WP Q	F, S2, S3	
2300		54	212400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F,	
0001		1	220001	JOURNAL CLOSED	F,	
0020		2	220020	FIREP RZ 716 174559 12 HE Q	F, S2, S3	
0030		3	220030	Cease fire in air corridor 3/1 extended all Temp Def Conc	F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1, 1/1	
0823		4	220823	Rec'd TPQ 10s (957330, 941313) FM Div to be cleared with 2/1 Fox	F, 1/1	
0845		5	220845		F, Fox 2/1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1ST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, VIET NAM

FROM (Date and hour)

220850H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

221840H March 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0850		6	220850	3/1 Requested clearance on (081711) for Reg. fire		F, Div
0857		7	220857	FIREP RZ 718 173566 1 WP Q 12 HE Q		F, S2, S3
				RZ 717 025589 1 HC Ti 1 HE Q 18 HE VT		F, 1/11
0906		8	220906	Rec'd cancellation on Temp Def Conc FM 1/1		F, S2, S3
0940		9	220940	FIREP RZ 719 025594 1 HC Ti 11 HE Q		F, Div
0950		10	220950	Sent 2/1 Temp Def Conc to Div for clearance		F, 1/1, 9th Mar
1020		11	221020	9th Mar Req clearance on (977587, 978580) FM 1/1 for fire mission (FO School) CLEARED		F, 1/1, 9th Mar
		12	221102	Rec'd TPQ 10s (996540, 983536, 990697, 092340 935227) FM Div to be cleared with Fox 2/1 (CLEARED)		F, FOX 2/1, Div
1124		13	221124	Rec'd Grid (996540, 983536, 990697) FM 9th Mar to be cleared with Div 2/1 1/1		F, Div, 2/1, 1/1
1130		14	221130	Rec'd grid (935677, 938695, 947642) FM 1/11 to be cleared with 9th Mar for seating Base plate		F, 9th Mar
1135		15	221135	Rec'd NEG clearance on all of 1/11 Requested grid for seating base Plate		F, 1/11
1141		16	221141	1/11 Req clearance on (015632, 937664) for seating base plate (NEG CLEARANCE)		F, 9th Mar, 2/1 1/1
1215		17	221215	Rec'd H&I and extention and cancellation on Temp Def Conc FM 1/1		F, 1/1
1235		18	221235	Rec'd grid FM 1/11 to be cleared by 1/51, 2/1 4/51		F, 1/51, 4/51, 2/1
1330		19	221330	3/1 Req clearance on (112682, 139689) FM Div for high burst reg		F, Div
1430		20	221345	FIREP RZ 720 023561 2 HC Ti 4 HE Q		F, S2, S3
1430		21	221450	FIREP RZ 721 027107 549 6 HE Q 6 HE VT		F, S2, S3
1500		22	221500	FIREP RZ 723 022555 2 HC Ti 12 HE VT		F, S2, S3
1545		23	221545	FIREP RZ 725 035558 6 HE Q 2 HC Ti		F, S2, S3
1600		24	221600	Rec'd Perm Def Cond FM 3/1		F, 1/11
1620		25	221620	Rec'd H&I (DAY TIME) FM 2/1		F, 1/11
1625		26	221625	FIREP RZ 724 082711 18 HC Ti		F, S2, S3
1700		27	221700	FIREP RZ 722 985697 2 HE Q		
				RZ 544 98725877 1 HC Ti 2 WP Q 5 HE VT		
				RZ 542 99145834 2 HC Ti 12 HE Q 6 HE VT		F, S2, S3
1725		28	221725	FIREP RZ 726 112682 13 HE Ti		
				RZ 727 139689 12 HE Ti		F, S2, S3
1830		29	221830	Rec'd H&I and Temp Def Conc FM 1/1		F, 1/11
1840		30	221840	FIREP RZ 725 086668 2 HC Ti 2 ILL Ti		
				RZ 728 094672 2 ILL Ti		
				RZ 730 093665 1 HC Ti		
				RZ 731 196543 16 HE VT 18 HE Q		
				RZ 729 086668 2 HC Ti 2 ILL Ti		
				RZ 732 995586 1 HE Q		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1ST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, VIET NAM

FROM (Date and hour)

221850H MARCH 67

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1850		31	221850	Rec'd grid 987637 & 994640 Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 as on call CLEARED	F, 2/1, 9th Mar.	
1940		32	221940	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1942		33	221942	FIREP: Rg 930 13395879 1 Hc Ti Rg 929 14135858 3 Hc Ti Rg 908 13406040 1 Hc Ti Rg 997 132587 2 Hc Ti		F, S-2, S-3
2015		40	222215	Rec'd additional on call (Rg 997) Fm. 1/1 and 1/1 cancelled Rg 908 and changed grid on Rg 929 1/1 also cleared their H&I's	F, 1/11	
2050		41	222050	Rec'd grids (018467, 018469, 018468) Fm. Div. to be with blade for TPQ-10 Blade 3 gave clearance	F, BLADE 3, Div.	
2140		42	222140	Rec'd grid 990692 Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 Neg. Clearance Fm. 2/1	F, 2/1, 9th Mar.	
2150		43	222150	Sent and rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 and 4/51 on grid 985693 Fm. 9th Mar. for H&I	F, 2/1, 4/51, 9th Mar.	
2300		44	222300	FIREPS: Rg 1457 040268 5 WP Q Rw 1458 035263 15 WP Q-16 He Vt Rw 1459 037267 31 WP Q Rw 1456 050265 4 He Q-3 WP Q Rw 1460 02833143 2 WP Q Rw 1461 00053135 4 WP Q Rw 1462 99912469 2 WP Q Rw 1463 04182754 2 WP Q Rw 1464 045315 6 WP Q Rz 736 002558 9 WP Q-9 He Q Rz 732 995586 6 He Vt-9 WP Q-6 He Q Rz 546 99485742 24 He Q-1 WP Q Rg 909z 01735734 110 T11 Ti Rg 958 00755800 6 He Vt-9 WP Q-6 He Q Rz 739 014576 2 He Q-2 He Vt-1 WP Q Rz 451 99545819 13 He Vt-1 WP Q Rz 737 089518 18 He Q-20 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
2330		45	222330	Sent and rec'd clearance for grids (037539) and 059543 for TOT. Requested by 1/11 Cleared by Dien Ban	F, Dien Ban, 1/11	
2350		46	222350	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
2400		47	222400	Journal Closed		
0001		1	230001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0020		2	230020	Security Reg. Ill. Fired By 207z	F, 1/11	
0035		3	230035	FIREP: Rg 744 003596 3 WP Q-3 He Vt Ry 207z 99526833 1 T11 Ti		F, S-2, S-3
0620		4	230620	Cease Fire in Air-corridor all d ay by Div.	F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

230700H Mar. 67

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		5	230700	FIREP: Rz 747 991599 5 WP Q-6 He Q Rz 747 991599 4 He Q-6 WP Q Rz 752 99145834 9 He Q-9 WP Q		
0800		6	230800	Sent 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls to 2/1 & 9th Mar. for clearance	F,S-2,S-3	
0900		7	230900	Rec'd cancellations and extensions of on calls Fm. 3/1		F, 2/1, 9th Mar.
0905		8	230905	Rec'd grid 925350 Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F"2/1 for air-strike CLEAR		F, 1/11
0918		9	230918	Rec'd cancellations of on calls Fm. 1/1		F, "F"2/1, Div.
0930		10	230930	FIREP: Rz 748 135537 9 WP Q-9 He Q		F, 1/11
0945		11	230945	Rec'd grids: 968435, 979359, 989349, 978342, 993345 Fm. Div to be cleared by "F"2/1 for TPQ-10's All are Cleared		F, S-2, S-3
1000		12	231000	FIREP: Rz 749 000595 4 WP Q-16 He Vt- 2 He Ti Rz 750 998595 24 He Q-2 WP Q		F, "F"2/1, Div.
1110		13	231110	1/1 requested that FCL line between 1/1 and 1/26 be extended until 251800H by 9th Marines		F, S-2, S-3
1115		14	231115	FIREP: Rz 751 999596 2 WP Q-30 He Q Rz 752 992 585 2 He Ti-3 WP Q		F, 9th Mar.
1120		15	231120	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, S-2, S-3
1130		16	231130	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1145		17	231145	Rec'd cancellations and additions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1210		18	231210	FIREP: Rz 752 992585 8 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
1230		19	231230	Rec'd grid 987694 Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 for H&I fire Also sent it to 4/51 for clearance		F, 2/1, 4/51
1235		20	231235	9th Mar. extended FCL line between 1/1 and 1/26 until 251800H		F, 1/11
1250		21	1250	FIREP: Rc 580 052656 1 He Ti Rc 582 05156483 1 He Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1305		22	232305	Rec'd grid 988614 Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1		F, 1/1
1330		23	232330	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1332		24	231332	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 9th Mar. H&I		F, 9th Mar.
1410		25	231410	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. for clearance		F, Div.
1505		26	231505	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1510		27	231510	Rec'd clearance Fm. 9th Mar. on 1/11 and 1st Mar. on calls-----9th Mar. also cleared 2/1 on calls		F, 1/11, 2/1
1515		28	231515	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div on 2/1 on calls		F, 2/1
1530		29	231530	FIREP: Rz 755 058633 1 He Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1535		30	231535	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 and 4/51 on 9th Mar. H&I (987694)		F, 9th Mar.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Marine

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

231537H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1537		31	231537	Sent grids 980542, 980500, and 007500 to Div. for blanket clearance Fm. 240600 to 270600		F, Div.
1540		32	231540	Sent grids 007500, 025500, and 025511 to Hoi An for blanket clearance		F, Hoi An
1545		33	231545	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. and Hoi An on blanket clearance requests		F, 1/11
1610		34	231610	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1630		35	231630	FIREP: Rz 576 024624 4 WP Q-18 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
1650		36	231650	FIREP: Rz 578 116513 5 WP Q-3 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
				Rz 760 115517 3 WP Q-9 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
1715		37	231715	Sent and rec'd clearance Fm. 4/51 on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls		F, 1/11
1915		38	231915	1/1 ceased fire on all their H&I's		F, 1/11
2006		39	232006	Rec'd TOT request on grids 059546, 061540. F3 rating-VC Bn. Request 3 batteries		
				1/1 requested TOT		F, 1/11
2007		40	232007	1/1 requested clearance on grid 002557 for fire mission Fm. Div. CLEARED		F, Div., 1/1
2025		41	232025	FIREPS: Rz 761z 129588 1 I11 Ti		
				Rz 762 002557 15 He Q		
				Rz 763 059546 18 He Q		
				Rz 764 061540 18 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
2241		42	232241	Rec'd grids 988693 & 990697 Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 as H&I's Clear		F, 2/1, 9th Mar.
2250		43	232250	FIREPS: Rz 765 054694 1 WP Q-1 I11 Ti		
				Rz 767 057696 1 I11 Ti		
				Rz 768 030708 2 I11 Ti		F, S-2, S-3
2400		44	232400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0001		45	240001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0040		2	240040	FIREP: Rz 707 028533 5 He Q		
				Rz 771 030550 17 He Q		
				Rz 772 027538 12 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
0104		3	240104	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
0155		4	240155	FIREP: Rz 771 030550 17 He Q		
				Rz 772 027538 12 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
0229		5	240229	FIREP: Rz 771 030550 6 He Q		
				Rz 772 027538 6 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
0245		6	240245	FIREP: Rz 773 01755495 13 He Delay- 12 WP Q---Rz 774 01255486 13 He Delay- 12 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
0300		7	240300	FIREP: Rz 729z 090665 10 I11 Ti		F, S-2, S-3
0500		8	240500	FIREP: Rz 775 015549 63 WP Q-60 He Delay		F, S-2, S-3
0620		9	240620	Ship. (USS WILSON) Reported on Station		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

240710H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

241542H March 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0710		10	240710	Rec'd TPO-10 Grids Em. Div. to be cleared by "F" 2/1 (042422, 040278)	F, "F" 2/1	
0720		11	240720	Rec'd Tactical air-strike grids Em. Div. to be cleared by "F" 2/1	F, "F" 2/1	
0730		12	240730	Rec'd clearances and one cancellation on Div. TPO-10 grids 045291 only one not cleared Tac. air-strikes cleared except for above grid	F, Div.	
0732		13	240732	Rec'd grids 9861, 9961, 9860 Em. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 and 1/1 for blanket clearance; all grids cleared	F, 1/1, 2/1, 9th Mar.	
0806		14	240806	2/1 extended all Temp. Def. Conc. until 250800H	F, 1/11	
0830		15	240830	3/1 extended all of their Temp. Def. Conc.	F, 1/11	
0832		16	240832	Rec'd cancellations and extensions of Temp. Def. Conc. Em. 1/1	F, 1/11	
0910		17	240910	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Em. 3/1	F, 1/11	
0915		18	240915	Sent 1st Marines and 1/11 on calls to 2/1, 9th Mar. and Hoa Vang for clearance	F, 2/1, 9th Mar. Hoa Vang	
0917		19	240917	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. for clearance	F, Div.	
0925		20	240925	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Em. 1/1	F, 1/11	
0935		21	240935	FIREP: Rz 780 174541 12 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
0955		22	240955	Rec'd grid 984536 fm 9th Mar to be cleared with Div	F, Div	
		23	241000	Rec'd TPO-10's 966341, 998365, 978345 to be cleared with F 2/1 (sent)	F, F 2/1	
1015		24	241015	Rec'd grid 985697 fm 1/11 to be cleared with 4/51th & 9th Mar for 1400	F, 4/51, 9th Mar	
1020		25	241020	Rec'd clearance fm F 2/1 on TPO-10's for Div	F, Div	
1030		26	241030	Rec'd clearance fm Div on 2/1 NDF	F, 2/1	
1115		27	241115	Firep RZ781 035563 2 Wp Q, 11 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1120		28	241120	Rec'd NDF fm 1/1	F, 1/11	
1130		29	241130	Firep RZ782 998544 2 Ho Ti, 18 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1158		30	241158	Firep RZ783 040540 1 H1 Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1215		31	241215	1/1 sent in daylight H&I	F, 1/11	
1250		32	241250	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F, 1/11	
1315		33	241315	Firep RZ784 099653 2 He Ti 1 Wp Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1430		34	241430	Firep RZ722 985697 2 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1532		35	241532	Rec'd H&I from Junk Base Bz222 21585364 RA905 21215540, 2000 to 0500, 1 rd per hr	F, 1/1, 1/11	
1542		36	241542	Rec'd Recon inserts fm S-3 grids 0048 and 0345 are corners / 9445 and 9742 corners and no fire zones	F, Map	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

19 (Date and hour)

~~241700H March 67~~

242400H March 67

(See reverse side for instructions)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

250001H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

251654H March 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001H		1	250001H	Journal Opened	F
0425		2	250425	Cease fire in air corridor untill 0800	F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1
0545		3	250545	Firep BZ797 027555 3 Tll Ti	F, S-2, S-3
0730		4	250700	"Black Velvet" position Report BT 1767	F
0740		5	250740	Firep DL239 030599 8 Wp Q 10 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
				RA352 000530 17 He Q	
				RA353 009532 12 He Q	
				RA353 009532 6 He Q	
0810		6	250810	"Black Velvet" WPA position 1862 250845	F
0820		7	250820	"Black Velvet" on station this time	F
0905		8	250905	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1 992578 (daylight)	F, 1/11
0910		9	250910	Firep BZ787 036545 1 He Ti	F, S-2, S-3
0930		10	250930	Rec'd TPQ-10's fm Div to clear with F 2/1	F, F 2/1
1158		11	251158	Rec'd on calls fm 1/1	F, 1/11
1236		12	251236	Rec'd extention of EGL until 281800H fm 1/26 for 1/1 & 9th Mar	F, 1/1
1245		13	251245	Rec'd word fm 1/26 of FO school to be conducted Vic. 975585	F, 1/1
1250		14	251250	Rec'd grid 079472 fm 1/1 for fire mission to be cleared with 2/1 and rec'd clearance	F, 2/1, 1/1
1329		15	251329	Rec'd Tll H&I fm 9th Mar to be cleared by 1/1 & 2/1	F, 1/1, 2/1
1355		16	251355	Rec'd clearance fm F 2/1 on TPQ-10's from 251800 to 262400	F, Div
1406		17	251406	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1	F, 1/11
1410		18	251410	Rec'd cancelations of on calls fm 1/1	F, 1/11
1440		19	251440	Rec'd Clearance fm 1/1 & 2/1 on 9th Mar H&I Tll	F, 9th Mar
1441		20	251441	Late Entry B 1/11 in position and ready to fire at grid 093554. 1/11-6 reports security as 30 usmc, 6 mg with crews	F, S-3, 1/11
1459		21	251459	Rec'd H&I Tll fm 9th Mar to be cleared by 2/1	F, 2/1
1535		22	251535	Rec'd Clearance on grid 041470.5 A/W pos. sighted by AO (Catkiller) 39) cleared by 2/1 and Div	F, 1/11, 2/1 Div
1558		23	251558	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1	F, 1/11
1608		24	251608	Rec'd cancelations of H&I fm 1/1	F, 1/11
1635		25	251635	Rec'd Msg DTG F250043Z Mar 67 Est special OP area fm grid 221560 3 Km Radius fm 261800H to 270800H No Tll, Air, arty, ngf or patrols	F, S-3
1650		26	251650	Scnt and rec'd clearance fm 4/51th on on calls for 1st Marines & 2/1	F, 1st Mar & 2/1
1654		27	251654	Rec'd clearance fm 9th Mar on 1st Mar on calls	F, 1st Mar

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

251654H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

252400H March 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1705		28	251705	Recommended to B 1/11 displace from 0955 and return to perm position	F, B 1/11	
1750		29	251750	Firep RZ818 056470 14 Wp Q 40 He Delay RZ808 103480 2 He Ti 13 He Q RZ805 080476, 080469, 087476, 087469 2 Wp Q 17 He Q R20B 073447 12 He Q RZ810 079472 2 Wp Q RZ819 066474 4 Wp Q 24 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1800		30	251800	Rec'd grid 994640 fm 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1 and rec'd same	F, 2/19th Mar	
1826		31	251826	Rec'd extentions and cancelations of on /s calls fm 1/1	F, 1/11	
1900		32	251900	Checked Temp on calls with 1/1, 2/1, 1/11	F, 1/1, 2/1, 1/11	
1930		33	251930	Rec'd on calls fm 2/1	F, 1/11	
1932		34	251932	Rec'd on calls fm 1/1	F, 1/11	
2000		35	252000	USS Wilson departed station	F	
2156		36	252156	Firep RZ826 014558 30 He Q RZ827 219538 6 He Vt 6 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
2245		37	252245	Rec'd Temp on calls fm 1/1	F, 1/11	
2300		38	252300	Firep RW1477 989264 6 Wp Q RW1478 995292 5 Wp Q RW1479 986306 2 Wp Q RW1480 002310 6 Wp Q RW1481 033248 5 Wp Q RW1482 043276 4 Wp Q	F, S-2, S-3	
2310		39	252310	Firep RW1484 027314 12 Wp Q RW1485 026235 3 Wp Q RW1486 034254 3 Wp Q RZ828Z	F, S-2, S-3	
2330		40	252330	Firep RZ829 969698 6 He Q RZ829 969698 5 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
2400		41	252400	Journal Closed	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

261700H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	260001	OPENED JOURNAL	F	
0730		2	260730	Rec'd grids corners of where TPQ-10 calibrations will be held 1 April----		
				30 April grids 9648, 9645, 9948, & 9945		
				Advised "F"2/1	F, "F"2/1	
0850		3	260850	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
0930		4	260930	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F"2/1	F, "F"2/1	
0931		5	260931	Rec'd grids 010665 and 978665 Fm 9th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 and 22A for HiBurst Regis.	F, 2/1, 22A	
0950		6	260950	010665 cancelled by 22A on 9th Mar. HiBurst Regis. 978665 cleared	F, 9th Mar.	
1000		7	261000	Div. TPQ-10's cleared by "F"2/1	F, Div.	
1002		8	261002	FIREP: Rz 831 018585 2 Hc Ti-6 He Vt 1 He Q-----Rz 832 987588 1 Hc Ti-18 He Q-1 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1045		9	261045	FIREP: Rz 833 133497 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q Rz 834 003587 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q Rz 835 138499 2 Hc Ti-18 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1200		10	261200	Rec'd grids 017318 & 045291 Fm. Div. for clearance with "F"2/1 for Tac. air-strike 017318 Cleared-----045291 Not Cleared	F, "F"2/1, Div.	
1244		11	261244	FIREP: Rz 836 161511 4 WP Q-18 He Vt-2 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1307		12	261307	9th Mar. requested clearance on grid 995622 Impact: 997603 Fm. 1/1 and 2/1 Cleared by 1/1 and 2/1	F, 1/1, 2/1, 9th Mar.	
1335		13	261335	FIREP: Rz 838 138515 6 He Vt Rz 837 007591 1 Hc Ti-6 He Vt-30 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1545		14	261545	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1605		15	261605	FIREP: Rz 840 185518 36 He Vt-4 WP Q Rz 841 187508 36 He Vt Rz 842 203559 48 He Q-18 WP Q-9 He Vt Rz 843 200480 2 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1620		16	261620	Rec'd cancellations of H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1625		17	261625	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/51 on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls	F	
1630		18	261630	Rec'd final clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 on calls	F, 2/1	
1643		19	261643	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1655		20	261655	Rec'd cancellations on 1/1 Temp. Def. Conc.	F, 1/11	
1656		21	261656	FIREP: Rz 844 133502 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1700		22	261700	Rec'd grid 996555 Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 for fire mission-CLEAR	F, 1/1, 9th Mar.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

261715H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1715		23	261715	Rec'd cancellations of H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
1805		24	261805	FIREP: Rz 845 078645 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q Rz 846 058645 2 Hc ti-18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1810		25	261810	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11	
1830		26	261830	FIREP: Rz 847 076625 3 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3	
1835		27	261835	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11	
1915		28	261915	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1 for JUNK FLEET	F,1/11	
1920		29	261920	FIREP: Rc 589 062643 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3	
1930		30	261930	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11	
1935		31	261935	FIREP: Rz 848 04216565 3 Hc Ti Rc 591 058631 1 Hc Ti Rz 852 04716524 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3	
1948		32	261948	Div. informed this station that no fire zone with center grid 2256 was lifted DTG: 241649Z	F,S-3	
2000		33	262000	FIREP: Rz 853 190560 30 He Q-16 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3	
2035		34	262035	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
2040		35	262040	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
2100		36	262100	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11	
2110		37	262110	FIREP: Rc 592z 046643 2 Ill Ti Rz 855 009582 15 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2145		38	262145	Rec'd air-strike grid Fm. Div. 080480 to be cleared with "F"2/1 CLEAR	F,"F"2/1,Div.	
2145		39	262145	Rec'd suspected mortar positions Fm. 9th Mar. (ARVN Rep.) 9th Mar. requests clearance on grids for Battery 1's and H&I's (997641,997643,000642,000643, and 999644) 1st Marines cleared all Tgts.	F,2/1,S-3,9thMar	
2300		40	262300	FIREP: Rw 1487 025314 9 WP Q Rw 1488 995289 3 WP Q Rw 1489 992253 3 WP Q Rz 856 019585 4 He Q Rz 861 010574 4 He Q Ra 958 00755800 4 He Q Rz 863 015580 2 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2400		41	262400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

270001H March 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	270001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0235		2	270235	Cease fire lifted by Div.		F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
0530		3	270530	FIREP: Rz 381 118484 3 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
0717		4	270717	FIREP: Rz 866 00966065 6 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
0740		5	270740	Rec'd grids 975563 & 995594 Em. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 for HiBurst Regis.		F, 1/1
0743		6	270743	Rec'd INTSEM #282		F
0745		7	270745	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 9th Mar. HiBurst Regis.		F, 9th Mar.
0805		8	270805	Div. called a cease fire in Free Fire Zone #2. Advised "F"2/1		F, "F"2/1
0828		9	270828	FIREP: Rz 865 017585 6 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
0833		10	270833	Rec'd extensions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
0855		11	270855	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. for clearance		F, Div.
0920		12	270920	FIREP: Rz 867 018617 6 He Q		
				Rz 867 025615 6 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
0923		13	270923	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F"2/1		F, "F"2/1
0925		14	270925	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 on calls		F, 2/1
0935		15	270935	FIREP: Rz 867 019616 8 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
0951		16	270951	Rec'd clearance on Div. TPQ-10 grids Fm. "F"2/1		F, Div.
1000		17	271000	FIREP: Rz 867 019616 8 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
1005		18	271005	FIREP: Rz 868 02296114 2 WP Q-18 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
1012		19	271112	Rec'd grid 942422 Fm. Div. to be cleared by 1st Mar. Sent to "F"2/1 for information. Clear		F, "F"2/1, Div.
1145		20	271145	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1300		21	271300	FIREP: Rz 869 014615 12 He Q-4 WP Q-2 He Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1315		22	271315	3/1 requested clearance on grids 112682 & 139689 Fm. Div. for HiBurst Regis. Clear		F, Div., 3/1
1335		23	271335	Rec'd H&I's Fm. Div. to be cleared by "F"2/1		F, "F"2/1
1540		24	271540	FIREP: Rz 875 020616 8 He Q-2 WP Q-1 He Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1615		25	271615	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1630		26	271630	Notified 1/11 to guard M-462 for convoy beginning 280730H. A-1/11 will also monitor net		F, 1/11
1630		27	271630	FIREP: Rz 879 185559 8 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
1720		28	271720	Rec'd grid 967167 Fm. Div. to be cleared by "F"2/1 for Tac. air-strike. Clear		F, "F"2/1, Div.
1740		29	271740	FIREP: Rz 879 185559 6 He Vt		
				Rz 288 991578 17 He Q		F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
271740H March 67	281405H March 67

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1740		29	271740	FIREP*CON'T---Rz 389 984584 15 He Q Rz 877 112682 13 He Vt Rz 878 139689 7 He Vt		F,S-2,S-3
1840		30	271840	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1855		31	271855	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1910		32	271910	FIREP: Rz 882 994585 1 He Ti-18 He Q Rz 883 984576 2 He Ti-2 He Q Rz 884 995585 1 He Ti-3 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
2020		33	272020	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
2025		34	272025	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 1/1 H&I's		F,1/11
2035		35	272035	FIREP: Rz 848 04216565 2 WP Q-6 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
2050		36	272050	FIREP: Rz 905 21215540 18 He Ti-21 He Vt- 12 He Q-----Rz 905 21215540 3 He Q-6 WP Q- 6 He Vt-3 He Ti		F,S-2,S-3
2135		37	272135	FIREP: Rz 886 179555 1 Il1 Ti Rz 886 179555 1 Il1 Ti		F,S-2,S-3
2145		38	272145	Rec'd grid 997548 Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 2/5 Cleared with 2/5 until 0500		F,2/5,1/1
2150		39	272150	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
2220		40	272220	FIREP: Rz 887 988586 4 WP Q-6 He Q Rz 888 99705490 6 He Vt		F,S-2,S-3
2400		41	272400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0001		1	280001	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0158		2	280158	FIREP RZ 889 015564 2 HE Q		F,S2,S3
0228		3	280228	FIREP RZ 889 215564 8 HE Q		F,S2,S3
0411		4	280411	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1		F,1/11
0555		5	280555	Rec'd cancellations on Temp Def Conc FM 2/1		F,1/11
0730		6	280730	Sent 2/1 Temp Def Conc and 1st Mar and 1/11 Temp Def Conc and H&I To 9th Mar To be cleared F 9th Mar		F,1/11
0815		7	280815	3/1 Extended all Temp Def Conc		F,1/11
0915		8	280915	Rec'd grid for high burst reg. FM 1/11 to be cleared with 1/1 9th Mar.		F1/1, 9th Mar
0945		9	280945	Rec'd grid (139689) FM 3/1 to be cleared with Div for High Burst Reg.		F, Div
1020		10	281020	FIREP RZ 891 154545 31 HE Q		F,S2,S3
1130		11	281130	FIREP RZ 893 155548 2 HE Q RZ 891 154545 18 HE Q RZ 894 014574 2 HC Ti 4 HE VT 10 HE Q		F,S2,S3
1200		12	281200	FIREP RZ 895 205557 20 HE Q		F,S2,S3
1320		13	281320	Rec'd FM 9th Mar that the FCI line has been extended until 011800		F,2/1 1/1
1340		14	281340	FIREP RA 1139 114623 1 HC Ti 5 HE Q 1 HEVT		F,S2,S3
1345		15	281345	2/1 canceled Perm Def Conc Rx 264z		F,1/11
1355		16	281355	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1		F,1/11
1405		17	281405	Sent and Rec'd clearance on (993593) FM 1/1 for 1/11 High Burst Reg.		F,1/1,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

ESCC 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

281515H MARCH 67

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1515		18	281515	FIREP RZ 897 004590 4 HG Ti 1 WPQ 6 HE Q RZ 001 96276091 10 HE Ti RZ 002 96276091 6 HE Ti	F, S2, S3	
1530		19	281530	FIREP RA 1140 113623 5 HE Q RA 1141 111638 3 HG Ti 4 HE Q 3 WP Q	F, S2, S3	
1535		20	281535	Rec'd added H&I R ¹ 1/1	F, 1/11	
1540		21	281540	Sent grid (997551) to 2/5 for clearance	F, 2/5	
1542		22	281542	Rec'd clearance on (997551) FM 2/5	F, 1/1	
1600		23	281600	Rec'd H&I FM 2/51	F, 1/11	
1635		24	281635	Rec'd grid (993653, 998665) FM 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1 and 2/51 (cleared)	F, 2/1, 2/51	
1645		25	281645	Sent 1/11 and 1st Mar Temp Def Conc to 3/51 for clearance (cleared)	F, 1/51, 1/11	
1650		26	281650	Rec'd clearance FM 9th Mar on 1/11 and 1st Mar Temp Def Conc	F, 1/11	
1720		27	281720	FIREP RZ 898 092678 17 HE Ti RZ 899 139680 9 HE Ti	F, S2, S3	
1722		28	281722	Sent 1/11 and 1st Mar Temp Def Conc to Hoa Vang for clearance	F, Hoa Vang	
1740		29	281740	1/1 sent additional H&I	F, 1/11	
1915		30	281915	1/1 sent final clearance on H&I	F, 1/11	
1930		31	281930	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 3/1	F, 1/11	
1940		32	281940	FIREP RZ 848 042656 6 HE Q RZ 852 046653 12 HE Q RZ 222 222548 13 HE VT 6 HE Q RZ 011 005578 12 HE VT RZ 012 006572 13 HE VT RZ 013 096577 6 HE Q 9 WP Q	F, S2, S3	
2100		33	282100	Blade 2 requested TOT on grid (006548) to be fired by A 2/12, 'I' 4/12 'B' 1/1	F, 1/11	
2115		34	282115	FIREP RZ 015 006548 5 HE Q	F, S2, S3	
2200		35	282200	FIREP R1B 006630, 020633, 011620 5 ILL Ti	F, S2, S3	
2400		36	282400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place. Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

290001H

291240H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	290001H	Journal Opened	F	
0405		2	290405	Rec'd rep fm S-2, S-3, that 21st ARVN Ranger Bn receiving heavy mortar and s/a fire vic 109489; Notified 1/11 & 1/1	F, 1/11 & 1/1	
0445		3	290445	Rec'd Tac Air Strikes at 089371, 017318 fm Div to be cleared with Fox 2/1	F, Fox 2/1	
0550		4	29 0550	Rec'd clearance on one Air Strike 089371 and neg on 017318 fm Fox 2/1	F, Div	
0715		5	290715	Sent grid 964685 & 0161, & 9857 to 2/1 & 1/1 for clearance for High Burst Reg 0800 to 1200	F, 1/1, 2/1	
0730		6	290730	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on grid 964685 & fm 1/1 on grid 9857	F, 9th Mar	
0810		7	290810	Cleared 2/5 H&I with Fox 2/1	F, Fox 2/1	
0845		8	290845	Rec'd neg clearance fm 2/1 on high burst reg grid 0161 for 9th Mar	F, 9th Mar	
0850		9	290850	Rec'd extention & cancellations of 3/1 NDF	F, 1/11	
0855		10	290855	Rec'd clearance fm Div on 2/1 NDF	F, 2/1	
0900		11	290900	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on 1st Mar NDF	F, 1/11	
0905		12	290905	Rec'd grid 941313 fm Div to be cleared for TPQ-10 by Fox 2/1	F, Fox 2/1	
0915		13	290915	Rec'd grids fm 1/11 to be cleared for high burst reg by 1/1, 9th Mar	F, 1/1, 9th Mar	
0917		14	290917	Fireps: RZ016 003580 2 Hc ti 12 He Q RZ017 174566 1 Wp Q 10 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
0925		15	290925	Fireps: RZ018 998578 1 Hc Ti 18 He Q RZ019 003574 6 He Vt 6 Wp Q 1 Hc Ti 1 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1045		16	291045	Rec'd clearance fm 9th Mar & 1/1 on grid 9960 for 1/11 high burst reg	F, 1/11	
1050		17	291050	Rec'd grids fm 1/11 to be cleared with 3/1 for high burst reg	F, 3/1	
1055		18	291055	Rec'd neg clearance fm 3/1 on 1/11 high burst reg	F, 1/11	
1100		19	291100	Rec'd clearance fm Fox 2/1 on TPQ-10s at 941313	F, Div	
1125		20	291125	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1	F, 1/11	
1200		21	291200	Firep RZ024 023585 11 He Q 18 He Vt 3 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1217		22	291217	Rec'd grid 985696 H&I fm 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1	
1225		23	291225	Rec'd clearance on 985696 for 9th Mar H&I and rec'd on call 1/1	F, 9th Mar, 1/11	
1240		24	291240	Rec'd cancellations and additions of H&I fm 1/1	F, 1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

291330H

291913H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1330		25	291330	Firep RZ250Z 052670 2 Il1 Ti	F,S-2,S-3	
1357		26	291357	Rec'd grids 012597, 023597, 023604, 012604 fm 1/11 S-2 for TOT DTG 292130H	F,1/1,2/1	
1401		27	291401	2/1 canceled all TOT grids for 1/11	F,1/11	
1435		28	291435	Rec'd grids 0059-9959 fm 1/11 for TOT DTG 292430	F,1/1,2/1,9th Mar	
1440		29	291440	Firep RA428 005565 2 Wp Q 10 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1450		30	291450	1/1 cleared TOT & 2/1 cleared TOT grids	F,1/11	
1451		31	291451	Firep RA429 995575 2 He Q 4 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3	
1515		32	291515	TOT grids 9959 cleared by 9th Mar	F,1/11	
1525		33	291525	Rec'd grids 9655, 9755, 9756, fm 1/26 to be cleared fm 1530 to 2100 for on call	F,1/11 on 1530 to	
1540		34	291540	Rec'd clearance for 9655, 9755, 9756, fm 1/26 by 1/11	F,1/26	
1541		35	291541	Firep RA430 993577 8 He Q 2 Wp Q RW1492 000315 6 Wp Q RZ026 990578 4 He Q 2 He Ti	F,S-2,S-3	
1700		36	291700	Rec'd on call fm 3/1	F,1/11	
1701		37	291701	Firep RZ027 044662 1 He Ti 6 He Q RZ028 043661 12 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1746		38	291746	Rec'd Temp on calls fm 3/1	F,1/11	
1750		39	291750	Sent and rec'd clearance fm I tanks on 2/1	F,I tanks,2/1	
1751		40	291751	Rec'd HAI fm 1/1	F,1/11	
1754		41	291754	Rec'd Temp on calls fm 3/1	F,1/11	
1759		42	291759	Rec'd Temp on calls fm 3/1	F,1/11	
1805		43	291805	Sent and rec'd clearance fm 3/51 on 2/1 NDF	F,3/51,2/1	
1807		44	291807	Firep RZ029 048659 3 He Ti RZ030 047672 1 He Ti	F,S-2,S-3	
1810		45	291810	Rec'd Tac Air Strike grids fm Div to be cleared with Fox 2/1	F,Fox 2/1	
1811		46	291811	Rec'd 81mm on call fm 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1	
1825		47	291825	Rec'd clearance fm Fox 2/1 on Tac Air Strikes for Div	F,Div	
1837		48	291837	Rec'd additional Tac Air Strikes fm Div to be cleared with Fox 2/1	F,Fox 2/1	
1846		49	291846	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on 9th Mar on call	F,9th Mar	
1852		50	291852	Rec'd TOT grids 083672, 093657 & 092634 fm 3/1 to fire at #1 1900 #2 1905 #3 1910	F,1/11	
1853		51	291853	Rec'd clearance fm Fox 2/1 on Tac Air Strike fm Div	F,Div	
1859		52	291859	Rec'd clearance fm 3/1 on TOT for 1900, 1905, 1910	F,1/11	
1904		53	291904	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F,1/11	
1913		54	291913	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F,1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radiob message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 7-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, VIET NAM

FROM (Date and hour)

291948H

TO (Date and hour)

292400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1948		55	291948	Rec'd cancelations and extentions of on calls fm 1/1	F, 1/11
2010		56	292010	Firep. RC604 056633 1 He Ti RC603 062633 2 He Ti RZ033 083672 17 He Q RZ034 093657 18 He Q RZ035 092634 18 He Q RZ031 000575 3 He Q 5 Wp Q RZ032 992576 14 Wp Q 11 He Q RZ037 002562 8 Wp Q 3 He Vt 9 He Q RZ038 008568 8 He Q 2 Wp Q	F, S-2, S-3
2020		57	292020	Rec'd fm 2/1 H&I and on calls to be cleared with 1/26	F, 1/26
2030		58	292030	Rec'd Temp on call fm 3/1 RA435 108515 RA436 108504 RA437 111508	F, 1/11
2035		59	292035	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1	F, 1/11
2037		60	292037	Rec'd clearance fm 9th Mar on 2/1 H&I and and reg clearance on on calls	F, 2/1
2055		61	292055	Rec'd on calls fm 2/1	F, 1/11
2058		62	292058	Firep. RZ845Z 078623 3 Ill Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2058		63	292058	3/1 fired counter punch at 06526260, 078623, 084629, 089634. Alpha 1/11 fired after I Co rec'd mortar fire	F, 1/11
2200		64	292200	Firep. RZ039 185585 6 He Q 2 He Ti RC904 06526260 8 He Q RZ042 187583 1 Wp Q 12 He Q RZ047 085634 20 He Q RZ840 00385958 9 Wp Q 9 He Q RZ040 99775953 9 Wp Q 9 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
2210		65	292210	Rec'd Temp on calls fm 3/1	F, 1/11
2315		66	292315	Firep. RC904 06526260 12 He Q RZ845 078623 36 He Q RZ845Z 078623 1 Ill Ti RC904 06526260 6 He Q RC598 072621 6 He Q RZ043 069628 6 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
2350		67	292350	Firep. RZ044 110550 30 He Q	
2400		68	292400	Closed Journal	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be FOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

300001H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

301223H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	300001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0100		2	300100	FIREP: Rz 045 174569 6 He Q		
				Rz 046 172566 6 He Q		
				Rz 047 083672 6 He Q		
				Rz 048 092657 6 He Q		
				Rz 049 092634 6 He Q		
				Rz 050 078622 5 He Q		
				Rc 904 06526260 6 He Q		
				Rc 598 072621 6 He Q		
				Rc 043 069628 6 He Q		
				Rz 053 177483 6 He Q		
				Rz 051 117477 6 He Q		
				Rz 052 124474 6 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0710		3	300710	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
0730		4	300730	FIREP: Rz 054 012572 2 He Q		
				Rz 055 996573 2 He Q		
				Rz 056 002576 2 He Q		
				Rz 057 003561 2 He Q		
				Rz 058 007571 2 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0815		4	300815	Rec'd 2 H&I's Fm. 2/5 to be cleared with "F"2/1		F,"F"2/1
0830		5	300830	Rec'd cancellations and extensions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
0832		6	300832	FIREP: Rz 059 995591 6 He Q-1 WP Q		F,S-2,S-3
0835		7	300835	Sent 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls to 2/1 and 9th Mar. for clearance		F,2/1,9th Mar.
0837		8	300837	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. and 3rd Tanks for clearance Cleared		F,Div.,3rd Tanks
0900		9	300900	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 2/5 H&I's		F,2/5
0930		10	300930	FIREP: Rz 060 989579 3 He Ti-36 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0935		11	300935	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1055		12	301055	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
1110		13	301110	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1115		14	301115	FIREP: Rz 061 980582 1 WP Q-3 He Ti-4 He Q		
				Rz 062 983586 3 He Ti 8 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
1135		15	301135	FIREP: Rz 063 98135766 1 He Ti-6 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
1210		16	301210	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids 008332,008325,998365, 983367 Fm. Div. to be cleared with "F"2/1		F,"F"2/1
1218		17	301218	FIREP: Rz 064 991577 8 He Q-1 He Ti		F,S-2,S-3
1219		18	301219	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1, 2/1		F,1/1,2/1
1223		19	301223	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F"2/1 on Div. TPQ-10 grids Refer to #16		F,Div

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

301232H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

301850H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1232		20	301232	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 9th Mar. H&I's	F, 9th Mar.	
1232		21	301232	FIREP: Rz 065 994582 1 He Ti-4 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1245		22	301245	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 9th Mar. H&I's	F, 9th Mar.	
1246		23	301246	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls	F	
1249		24	301249	Div. requested clearance on Tac. air-strike at grid 977342 Fm. "F"2/1 Cleared	F, "F"2/1, Div.	
1335		25	301335	9th Mar. requested clearance for 1/26 on grids 0060, 0061, 0062, 0063 for 81MM fire 1/1 and 2/1 gave clearance	F, 1/1, 2/1, 9th Mar.	
1400		26	301400	Rec'd Ill. on calls Fm. 9th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1, 2/1	F, 1/1, 2/1	
1525		27	301525	FIREP: Rz 062 983586 6 He Q-1 WP Q-2 He Ti Rz 066 063628 2 Ill Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1528		28	301528	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1545		29	301545	Div. requested clearance for Tac. air-strike on grids 088507, 092498, 097498, 095498 checked with "F"2/1 Cleared	F, "F"2/1, Div.	
1600		30	301600	Div. requested clearance for Tac. airstrikes on grids 151543, and 045291 Cleared with "F"2/1	F, "F"2/1, Div.	
1620		31	301620	1/1 requested clearance on grid 981592 Fm. 1/26 for Fire-Mission Cleared	F, 1/26, 1/1	
1634		32	301634	Sent 1st Mar. and 1/11 on calls to Hoa Vang for clearance	F, Hoa Vang	
1640		33	301640	Sent 1st Marines and 1/11 on calls to 3/51 for clearance	F, 3/51	
1650		34	301650	Rec'd clearance Fm. "F"2/1 on Div. Tac. air-strike #30	F, Div.	
1720		35	301720	FIREP: Rz 062 983586 6 He Q-2 WP Q Rz 062 983586 26 He Q Rz 956 10756261 1 He Q-1 He Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
1721		36	301721	Rec'd change in Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 Rz 956 11056233	F, 1/11	
1745		37	301745	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 9th Mar. on calls	F, 9th Mar.	
1746		38	301746	1/1 requested clearance on grid 981592 Fm. 9th Mar. for Fire-Mission CLEAR	F, 9th Mar., 1/1	
1750		39	301750	Rec'd changes in Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1810		40	301810	FIREP: Rz 068 059622 36 He Q Rz 062 98145916 10 He Q-2 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1825		41	301825	FIREP: Rz 068 059622 21 He Q	F, S-2, S-3	
1830		42	301830	1/1 requested clearance on grid 988588 Fm. 9th Mar. for Fire-Mission "Clear"	F, 9th Mar., 1/1	
1845		43	301845	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1850		44	301850	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/11 to be cleared with 9th Mar. and 4/51	F, 9th Mar., 4/51	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

301905H March 67

TO (Date and hour)

302400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1905		45	301905	FIREP: Rz 915 11476394 1 Hc Ti Rz 916 12136271 1 Hc Ti Rz 067z 12606350 1 Ill Ti Rz 069 998588 6 Hc Q-1 Hc Ti Rz 077 998567 2 Hc Ti-4 Hc Q		F,S-2,S-3
2000		46	302000	Rec'd clearance Fm. 9th Mar. and 4/51 on 1/11 H&I's (9th Mar. cancelled 3 because they were firing in same area)		F,1/11
2001		47	302001	9th Mar. requested clearance on grids 978667,9758,9759,9760---to be cleared with 1/1 and 2/1		F,1/1,2/1
2005		48	302005	1/1 extended Temp. Def. Conc. (Rz 435,436, & Rz 437		F,1/11
2010		49	302010	FIREP: Rz 080 062620 1 Hc Ti Rz 070z 072627 1 Ill Ti Rz 078z 066617 3 Ill Ti Rz 079z 062627 1 Ill Ti		F,S-2,S-3
2015		50	302015	LATE ENTRY* Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's		F,1/11
2055		51	302055	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
2105		52	302105	1/1 requested clearance on grid 985588 Fm. 9th Mar. for Fire-Mission "Clear"		F,9th Mar.,1/1
2106		53	302106	9th Mar. grids 9759,9760, & 978667 cleared by 1/1 and 2/1 9758 cancelled by 1/1		F,9th Mar.
2145		54	302145	1/1 requested clearance on grid 996550 Fm. 2/5 for Fire-Mission "Clear"		F,Div.,1/1
2147		55	302147	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
2150		56	302150	Rec'd cancellations and additional Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
2240		57	302240	FIREP: Rz 081 095509 6 Hc Q Rz 082 098506 24 Hc Q Rz 083 111509 2 Hc Q Rz 086 996550 6 Hc Vt Rz 083 111509 12 Hc Q Rz 085 184572 A-10 Hc Q AX-30 Hc Q Rz 087 009590 6 Hc Vt RIB 020633,01126202,006630 15 Ill Ti		F,S-2,S-3
2400		58	302400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

310001H MARCH 67

TO (Date and hour)

311945 MARCH 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	310001	OPENED JOURNAL	F
0550		2	310550	FIREP RZ 088 077604 4 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0635		3	310635	FIREP RZ 087 009590 6 HE Q	F, S2, S3
0655		4	310655	REC'D grid (003613) FM 9th Mar. to be cleared with 1st Mar (NEG CLEARANCE)	F, 1st Mar, 9th Mar.
0738		5	310738	REC'D cancellation and extension on Temp Def Conc FM 1/1	F, 1/11
0815		6	310815	REC'D cancellation and extension on Temp Def Conc FM 3/1	F, 1/11
0845		7	310845	Sent 1st Mar. and 1/11 Temp Def Conc to 9th Mar and 2/1 for clearance	F, 9th Mar, 2/1
0851		8	310851	Sent 2/1 Temp Def Conc to 9th Mar, Div, and 3rd Tanks for clearance	F, 3rd tanks, 9th Mar
0905		9	310905	Sent 9th Mar ILL Temp Def Conc to 2/1 for clearance	F, 2/1
0930		10	310930	REC'D clearance FM 2/1 on 9th Mar Temp Def Conc	F, 9th Mar
0938		11	310938	REC'D clearance FM Div and 3rd Tanks on 2/1 Temp Def Conc	F, 2/1
1028		12	311028	REC'D H&I FM 9th Mar to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1
1045		13	311045	REC'D A clearance FM 1/1 on 9th Mar H&I	F, 9th Mar.
1047		14	311047	REC'D TPQ 10s grid (999360, 975360, 969351, 959387, 952350) to be cleared with FOX 2/1	F, FOX 2/1
1100		15	311100	REC'D clearance FM FOX 2/1 on Div TPQ 10s	F, Div
1107		16	311107	REC'D GRID (998546) for fire mission FM 1/1 to be cleared with 2/5 and Rec'd clearance	F, 1/1, 2/5
1129		17	311129	Rec'd H&I FM 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1 and Rec'd clearance	F, 9th Mar, 2/1
1134		18	311134	FIREP RZ 089 043657 3 HC Ti RZ 091 -046658 3 HC Ti 4 HE Q RZ 090 998546 22 HE Q 1 WP Q 1 HC Ti	F, S2, S3
1201		19	311201	FIREP RZ 092 998546 2 WP Q 36 HE VT	F, S2, S3
1202		20	311202	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1	F, 1/11
1224		21	311224	Rec'd grid (992542) FM 1/1 for fire mission as cleared for 2/5	F, 1/1
1240		22	311240	9th Mar Req clearance on (99345969) FM 1/1	F, 1/1
1247		23	311247	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 3/1	F, 1/11
1302		24	311302	FIREP RZ 099 05796157 3 HC Ti RZ 098 992542 14 HE Q 3 HE VT 2 WP Q RZ 100 001548 2 HC Ti 12 HE Q	F, S2, S3
1428		25	311428	1/1 Req clearance on (996552) FM 2/5 for H&I (CLEARED)	F, 2/5, 1/1
1500		26	311500	REC'D H&I FM 1/1	F, 1/11
1740		27	311740	FIREP RZ 101 048650 12 HE Ti	F, S2, S3
1850		28	311850	REC'D Temp Def Conc FM 1/1	F, 1/11
1945		29	311945	REC'D clearance on all 1/1 H&I	F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

#12205H MARCH 67

~~#12400H MARCH 67~~

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

TAB M
Staff Journals

1ST MAR

S-3 JNL

TAB N

1-17A, 1967

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANO, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

01 Mar 67 0001H

TO (Date and hour)

01 Mar 67 2400H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			010001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0100		1	282315H	FM 1/1 Co K plt blk force via 103653 rovd 15 rds S/A and 5 M-79 or rifle grenades fm an est 5 VC via 102656. Returned 50 rds S/A VC broke contact. Searched area, no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW
0120		2	280020H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd sec plt via 118602 app 1 VN male approx age 25 w/false ID card. Dtn fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW
0250		3	282200H	FM 1/1 HdqCo S-3 Section via 118633 village cadre in collecting to feed villagers, cen- sored and screened villagers. Dtned 10 VN males who did not live in village. DTNE's fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW 5
0250		4	282200	FM 1/1 HdqCo S-3 Section via 118633 interrogating DTNE's at collection point, confirmed 4 VN males as POW's. POW's fwd to Bn CP for further interrogation.	S M IW 6
0345		5	010200H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd sec plt via 119609 picked up 3 VN male DTNE's, no ID cards, approx ages 30-35, wearing black uniforms under clothes. Will fwd 3 DTNE's to Bn CP.	S M IW 8
0345		6	010200H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd sec plt via 117602 1 VC ran from house, opened fire w/10 rds S/A killing 1 VC. VC had 1 cartridge belt, documents, 1 ChiCom gren, 2 M-26 gren, 1 M-14 pouch. Will fwd gear to Bn CP.	S M IW 8
0430		7	010045H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd amb via 113603 obs 1 VC moving towards lines w/gren. Opened fire w/10 rds S/A killing 1 VC, approx age 25, no ID card. Found 1 ChiCom gren w/asst'd documents and 1 book with VC Emblem encover. Will fwd gear to Bn CP.	S M IW 9
0030		8	010100H	FM 1/1 Spcl Sitrep #11 @pm LAFAYETTE (281800 H to 282400H Feb 67)	
0415		9	010045H	Fm 3/1 Co I sec plt CP def rovd 2 gren. Shortly thereafter rovd 3 rds S/A fire.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

01 Mar 67 Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

01 Mar 67 Cont'd

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				Returned 20 rds S/A, dispatched plt to investigate, no sign of en in area.	S M IW 11
0830		10	281630H	FM 3/1 Co C tks operating w/Co I vic 085658 hit minecast 20 lbs black powder. Crater was 3' wide by 3' deep. Tank's road wheel and arm assembly damaged, track also damaged on right side. Tank was towed back to Bn CP for repair. No USMC casualties.	S M IW 12
0900		11	010815H	FM 1/1 Co A plt sweep force vic 116632 found 1 VC hiding in bushes, approx age 20-25 wearing black shirt and shorts. Cadre identified him as VC. Will fwd 1 POW to Bn CP.	S M IW 13
0900		12	010700H	FM 1/1 Spcl Sitrep #12 Opn LAFAYETTE 010801H to 010600H Mar 67.	S IW
1115		13	011030H	FM 1/1 Co C plt sweep force vic 105634, right flank unit sweeping north rovd 5 rds S/A fire. Returned approx 70 rds S/A and then rovd 50 rds S/A resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Returned 70-80 rds S/A, swept area w/no evidence of VC in area.	S M IW
1225		14	011100H	FM 1/1 Co C plt sweep force vic 103635 obs 1 VC running, opened fire w/6 rds S/A killing VC, approx age 25. No won or documents.	S M IW
1410		15	011240H	FM 1/1 Co K plt blk force vic 094654 rovd 1 M-26 gren fm 1 VC in spider hole. 2 USMC evac. Returned 1 M-26 grenade. Searched hole found 1 VC KIA. spider hole destroyed.	WIA S M IW
1345	1400	16	010725Z	FM 1st Mar to IW Sitrep # 13 Opn LAFAYETTE	S IW
1500		17	011100H	FM 1/1 CAC D-6 sqd cmbt plt vic 168597 found 2 caves well camouflaged reinf with bamboo and steel stakes. Caves were searched and destroyed. Captured 1 ChiCom gren.	S M IW
1500		18	011405H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt plt vic 017564 rovd 2 rds S/A fire fm est 2 VC vic 017560. Returned 25 rds S/A and 4 M-79 rds. Search of area revealed 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Bodys:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA HUNG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

01 Mar 67 Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1615		19	011325H	FM 1/1 Co C resupply LVT vic 112612 hit mine est to contain 40 lb of explosives. The hull of LVT was cracked and 1 track blown off. 2 LVT crew members WIA (1 medevac). LVT was towed to 1/1 CP and will be sent to ELSC for repairs.	S M IW
1745		20	011330H	FM 3/1 Co L sqd cmbt ptl vic 040679 app 1 VN female attempting to evade ptl. DTNE searched found documents. DTNE and documents fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
1800		21	011615H	FM 3/1 Co I sqd cmbt ptl vic 053698 app 1 VN male with 2 ID cards. DTNE fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW
1830		22	011635H	FM 1/1 Co K plt blk force vic 093655 app 3 VN females on advice from CHIEU HOI. DTNE's fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW
2030		23	011830H	FM 3/1 CAC D-1 sqd cmbt ptl vic 058667 rovd 1 dud gren fm 3 VC in cave under house. Kit Carson Scout entered cave to persuade VC to surrender w/o success. Threw 1 CS gren into cave, VC failed to come out. Cave was blown w/C-4 and dug up. Found 3 VC KIA, 1 US M-1 rifle, 6 ChiCom gren, documents, uniforms and 50 rds S/A ammo. App 1 VN male w/ho lives in house. Wpn, equipment and DTNE fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
2100		24	011600H	FM 1/1 Co C sweep force vic 095620, tank hit mine pressure type detonated est 40 lbs TNT. Track blown off tank. No casualties. Tk towed to Bn CP for repairs.	S M IW
2000		25	012000H	FM 1/1 Spol Sitrep #14 Opn LAFAYETTE 011200H to 011800H Mar 67	S IW
2205		26	012100H	FM 3/1 Co K plt def psn vic 092658 while moving to night def psn, a member of the rear sec tripped an explosive device of unk lbs and type and size. Called and completed medevac for 1 BMMC WIA.	S M IW
2400			012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place. Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

020001H Mar 67

TO (Date and hour)

022400H Mar 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			020001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0200		1	020100H	FM 1/1 Spcl SitRep #15 Opn LAFAYETTE (Period 011800H to 012400H Mar 67)	S IW
0800	0820	2	020102Z	FM 1st Mar to IW, Sitrep #16 Opn Lafayette	S IW
0920		3	020845H	FM 2/1 Co G plt blk force vic 033646 app 24 VN males ages 20-45 attempting to infil- trate blk psns. All were searched, 2 had grenades. 2 POW's and 22 DTNE's fwd to collection point.	S M IW 14
0920		4	020845H	FM 2/1 Co G plt blk psn vic 054629 sighted 1 VC w/wpn vic 060629. Sniper fired 1 rd S/A. VC fell KIA PROB. Area will be searched by units of 1st Bn.	S M IW 15
0940		5	020815H	FM 2/1 Co E plt blk force vic 056626 recd 1 rd S/A fire fm est 1 VC vic 058627 resulting in 1 USMC WIA. No fire returned due to proximity of friendly units. Area searched with neg contact.	S M IW 16
1130		6	020730H	FM 3/1 Co I sqd sec ptl vic 089697 app 1 VN male with false ID card. DTNE fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW 23
1130		7	021100H	FM 3/1 Co L plt sweep force vic 050650 app 1 VN female w/e ID card. DTNE fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW 22
1210		8	021115H	FM 3/1 Co L plt sweep force vic 043639 sighted 5 VF with wpns vic 044645 moving southeast. Fired 75 rds S/A and 3 rds M-79. Searched area found 1 large blood trail in- dicating 1 VC KIA PROB.	S M IW 27
021400		9	020715Z	FM 1st Mar to IW Sitrep # 17 Opn LAFAYETTE Phase II.	S M IW
1510		10	021245H	FM 3/1 Co I sqd sec ptl vic 076690 app 1 VN male age 34 name is on Black Lst, DTNE fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

02 Mar 67 Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1520		11	021500H	FM 2/1 Co G blk face (plt) vic 053636 KIT CARSON found (2) 105mm and rds and 1 chicken gren and 1 detonating device hid in bushes. Believed to be used for baby trap. To be blown before unit pulls out.	S M IW	41
1520		12	021240H	FM 3/1 Co C tks w/Co K sweep force vic 073643 app 1 male DTNE w/alterd ID card. Will fwd 1 DTNE to Bn (fwd) CP.	S M IW	42
1530		13	021205H	FM 3/1 Co C tks w/Co K sweep force vic 076642 while sweeping area obs 1 VN male running. App 1 male DTNE w/ID card age did not match individual. Will fwd 1 male DTNE to Bn (fwd) CP.	S M IW	43
1700		14	021650H	FM 2/1 Co G plt sweep force vic 057630 spotted 2 VC w/wpns and 3 VC w/o wpns. Rcvd 10-15 rds A/W carbine fire fm vic 054631. returned approx 100 rds S/A, saw 2 VC fall. Did not search area due to men of sweep force. Contacted 1/1 forces east of river.	S M IW	
1750		15	021545H	FM 2/1 Co E sqd sec plt vic 043620, 1 USMC wounded by fragments as result of dog tripping mine adjacent to ARVN minefield. WIA medevac at 1610.	S M IW	54
1750		16	021640H	FM 3/1 Co K sweep force vic 062637 rcvd 5-10 rds long range S/A apparently fm fire fight to south resulting in 1 USMC WIA nonevac.	S M IW	55
1737		17	021630H	FM 2/1 H&S Co Bn Scouts vic 068639 while searching and clearing area to the rear of 3/1 CP found 1 CAVE w/VC inside, approx age 25. App 1 POW fwd to Bn CP. Cave destr.	S M IW	56
1755		18	021640H	FM 3/1 Co M plt sweep vic 064627, 1 Marine tripped wire to gren rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA medevac to BAS. Checked area w/no results.	S M IW	57

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map, "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

DA NANG. RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Delt and hour)

02 Mar 67 Cont'd

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030001H MARCH 1967	032400H MARCH 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			030001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0045		1	022345H	FM G-BIRD Co G, obs 2 VC, fired 40 rds S/A obs 2 VC hit, watching river for bodies. 2 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW	2
0740		2	030710H	FM G-BIRD Co G, plat sweep, rovd 1 hand gren gren 1 VC in spider hole resulted in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Rtd 20 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA. 1 rifle Q3, equip, and documents found in hole.	S M IW	8
0835		3	030720H	FM BOUND Co A Amtrac hit mine est to contain 20 lbs of TNT. Resulting in 3 crew members WIA NONEVAC. Track blown off vehicle. Amtrac towed to BN CP for repairs.	S M IW	12
0830		4	030140Z	FM 1ST MAR Sitrep No. 2 Opn Lafayette III.	S M IW	030140Z
0445		5	022110H	FM BOUND Co D block for sighted 1 VC moving in rice paddy. Fired 30 rds S/A, 2 M-79 rds. Area searched at first light found 1 VC KIA, 1 poncho, 1 first aid kit, 1 gray uniform, documents. Documents and equipment fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	15
1000		6	030230H	FM G-BIRD Co G plat block sighted 1 VC attempting to infiltrate cordon. Fired 20 rds S/A. Area searched at first light. Found blood trail and drag marks, 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW	
1030		7	030945H	FM CHUCK Co I, sqd sec ptl, app 1 VN male who's name is on BN S-2 black list. DTNE fwd to IUT.	S M IW	16
1050		8	030730H	FM CHUCK Co K, plat sweep app 1 VN male 28 yrs of age with bullet wound in the head. DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	17
1100		9	031025H	FM CHUCK Co I plat sweep rovd 30 rds A/W fire from an est 2 VC. 2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Rtd 65 rds S/A, 4 M-79 rds, VC broke contact. Searched area no evidents of VC casualties.	S M IW	18

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-05 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-50 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

030001H MAR CON'T

032400H MAR CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1115		10	030930H	FM BOUND Co A plat sweep force, sighted 1 VC crawling from hole. Fired 10 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA, 3 CHICOM gren.		19
1145		11	030730H	FM CHUCK Co K plat sweep app 2 VN males ages 30, 38. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW	
1130		12	030930H	FM CO F Co F sqd ambt ptl, moved from amb pen to location where mines were found on previous ptl. Destroyed 1 M-26, 2 M-76 pressure type mines, 2 man traps and 1 foot trap. Also destroyed 1 home made explosive device attached to gate.	S M IW	25
1125		13	031120H	FM CHUCK Co M, sqd sec ptl for engineer detail working on MSR detonated mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Search of area revealed possible M-26 GREN RIGGED with mine filament trip wire.	S M IW	24
1230		14	031100H	FM BOUND Co A plat sweep came into contact with 2 VC in rice paddy, 2 VC attempted to throw gren. Fired approx 15 rds S/A killing 2 VC. Found 1 M-26 gren, 1 chicom gren. 2 bill fields and 1 cartridge belts.	S M IW	28
1200		15	031200H	FM CHUCK Co L sweep force found 6 camouflaged fighting holes and 2 tunnels in immediate vic. Searched caves found 3 tax collectors maps in house by tunnels. App 2 male DTNE.	S M IW	33
1305		16	031040H	FM G-BIRD Co G plat black psn while searching camouflage fighting holes found 1 M-14 modified rifle, 1 carbine rifle, 5 M-14 mag fully loaded 3 carbine mag fully loaded. 2 cart belts, 1 chicom gren, documents and papers, pens, small amount medicine. 2 sets clothing, 1 poncho, 1 blasting cap and wire. fwd all gear to BN CP.	S M IW	29
1330		17	030930H	FM CHUCK Sniper unit with co K saw 3 VC running to the west with 1 wpn. Snipers fired 3 rds S/A, searched area found 2 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW	30

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

030001H MAR CON'T

TO (Date and hour)

032400H MAR CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1330		18	031215H	FM BOUND Co A, plat sweep abs 1 VC crawling in brush along bank of river. VC attempted to run. Opened fire with 15 rds S/A killing 1 VC approx age 40 with no ID card. Found 1 chicom gren.	S M IW	34
1445		19	031130H	FM C-BIRD Co G block posn, app 1 VN female 15 yrs old walking towards river, had no ID card. Kit Carson confirmed female as VC. Fwd 1 POW to BN S-2.	S M IW	
1445		20	031145H	FM C-BIRD Co G, block found 2 mined punji stakes in man trap, beehy trapped with 1 lb C-4 explosive. Demo blown trans.	S M IW	
1300		21	031400H	FM BOUND Spcl sitrep No. 21 Opn Lafayette Phase III 030600-031200H.	S M IW	
1405		22	031405H	FM BLADE Vice Admiral B.F. Cmdr 1st Fleet visited 1st Mar Regt accompanied by Rear Adm Lacy.	S M IW	
1552		23	031500H	FM CHUCK Co L sweep while sweeping village found 1 male with side wound in side house. No ID card. 1 VN MALE DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	
1610		24	030830H	FM BOUND HAS CO S-2 Screened 1100 VN civilians with ITT AND CADRE. Kit Carson pointed out 5 female VC. Cadre pointed out 1 female farmers association member.	S M IW	46
1610		25	031520H	FM BOUND Co B, plat sweep, located 1 VN male who had bullet wound in arm. Fwd 1 VN male DTNE to BN CP.	S M IW	47
1630		26	031500H	FM BOUND HAS Co 1/1 Cadre and ITT screened 300 additional VN civilians, app 1 Hamlet guerilla and 1 male suspect autonomous Chief.	S M IW	54
1645		27	031500H	FM BOUND Co B, plat sec with engineer app 1 VN male DTNE with 2 ID cards, 21 yrs old. Fwd 1 DTNE to BN CP.	S M IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

030001H MAR CCN1T

032400H MAR CONUT

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1650		28	031600H	FM BOUND H&S Co Scouts with Co C found 2 caves. Caves were L shaped. Searched caves with no results. All caves destroyed.	S M TW	56
1705		29	031520H	FM CHUCK Co M, sweep Marine det 1 ehicem gren rigged as a mine. 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW	59
1800		30	031145H	FM BOUND Co A plat sweep obs 1 VC hide in bunker. Used smoke gren would not come out, blew with M-26 gren. 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW	
1830		31	031700H	FM CHUCK Co L sweep rcvd 15 rds from enemy Rtd fire assaulted position. Found 4 VC KIA.	S M TW	
2100		32	031835H	FM BOUND Co A rcvd sniper fire from east side Carden. 1 USMC KIA, Rtd 30 rds S/A, 6 rds 90MM and 10 rds 81MM. Checked area with negative results.	S M IW	
2330		33	032025H	FM C-BIRD Co G, obs 1 VC in river, VC taken under fire with S/A, M-79 and 3.5. Obs to be hit and leave river on east bank. Friendly unit in area notified.	S M IW	
			032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.		

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radiõ message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

G-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

040001H Mar 67

TO (Date and hour)

042400H Mar 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			040001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
	0230	1	031940Z	FM 1st Mar to IW Spcl Sitrep #23 Opn LAFAYETTE Phase III	S IW
0630	0700	2	040630H	FM 1/1 Sitrep #24 Opn LAFAYETTE Phase III 040001H to 040600H Mar 67	S IW
0900		3	032200H	FM 2/1 Plt fm CAC D-6 checking A/O rpt found small bridge destroyed at vic BT 046614 est bridge blown 2200 on 3 Mar 67, during friendly arty men accounting for earlier non-detection/ Bridge 15'-20' Span wide, 12' deep. Requires Engr rpr. Road passable to combat veh up to 6'X6'. Engrs dispatched for rpr.	S M IW 6
0850		4	040755H	FM 3/1 Earth mover enroute to SEA ANCHOR site vic 078698 det 50 lb pressure box mine after road had been swept. 1 wheel blown off veh resulting in 3 civilians injured (2 Females and 1 Child) evac to NSA.	S M IW
0910		5	040833H	FM 1/1 LVTR-1 charge w/Co C vic 095613 un- covered 6 urns of rice est 400 lbs. Will be fwd to DIEN BAN DIST HQ.	S M IW 10
0944		6	040915H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd search tm vic 068634 a Marine fell into punji pit resulting in 1 USMC WIA, treated by corpsman and evac to BAS.	S M IW 12
1200		7	041200H	FM 1st Mar to IW Sitrep #25 Opn LAFAYETTE III	S IW
1300		8	040930H	FM 3/1 Sweep force app 1 DTNE w/ID card, fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 20
1420		9	041330H	FM 3/1 Co L sweep force found 4 tunnels all were destr.	S M IW
1430		10	041400H	FM 1/1 Line charge fm LVT uncovered 100 lbs rice, 4 rice bowls, 1 case clothing, mine manual, 1 homemade mine, rice destr, all other gear fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG. Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
04 Mar 67 Cont'd	

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1445		11	041355H	FM 3/1 Co K plt found body of 1 VC KIA in area of last night's fire fight. Body was badly trapped. Mine blown in place.		S M IW
1655		12	041600H	FM 3/1 Co K rec'd 1 gren fm spider trap. Rtd 1 gren, dug up trap found 3 VC KIA, 1 POW(MIA). POW fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW
1830			041800H 13	FM 1/1 Co A plt sweep force vic GS 0660 app 34 VN male and 1 VN female. DTNE's fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW 43
1830		14	041730H	FM 3/1 S-2 and IPT interrogation of civilians revealed 1 Civil Defendant and DTNE being held at Bn CP for further interrogation.		S M IW 44
1835		15	041530H	FM 3/1 Co K plt sweep force vic 069629 found 1 cave 5X5X5. Threw 1 CS gren in cave. No evidence of VC in cave; searched, found 1 cartridge belt and documents which were fwd to Bn CP. Cave destr.		S M IW 45.
1930		16	041155Z	FM 1st Mar to IW Spcl Sitrep #26 Bn LAFAYETTE Phase III		S M IW
2130		17	042100H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd amb vic 112632 sighted 1 VC on trail. Fired 20 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA CONF.		S M IW
2245		18	042200H	FM 2/1 Co G plt bld force vic 054628 sighted movement to rear of psn vic 054627. Fired 100 rds S/A and 8 M-79 rds. Searched area, found 1 large blood trail. 1 VC KIA PROB.		S M IW
2400			042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001H MARCH 1967	052400H MARCH 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			050001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0130		1	050030H	FM BOUND Sitrep No. 27 Opn Lafayette.	S M IW	
0600		2	050600H	FM BLADE Sitrep No. 28 Opn Lafayette.	S M IW	
1050		3	051070H	FM BOUND Co B sweep force found gate rigged with gren. Destroyed gate, 1 USMC WIA EVAG from secondary explosion.	S M IW	
1120		4	051020H	FM C-BIRD Co G app 1 female DTNE without ID card. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	
1200		5	051145H	FM C-BIRD Co G plat block force, app 3 VN femal attempting to infiltrate block position DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW	
1230		6	051345H	FM BLADE Sitrep No. 29 Opn Lafayette.III	S M IW	051230H
1430		7	051345H	FM BOUND Co A plat sweep, LVTE-1 detonated 1 M-26 gren rigged as a mine. 1 crew member WIA. WIA EVAG to B.A.S.	S M IW	
1600		8	051415H	FM CHUCK Co K plat sweep app 2 VN females attempting to evade sweep force. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW	
1615		9	051530H	FM BOUND Co B sqd ambt, found 1 chicken gren rigged as mine. Blown in place.	S M IW	
1710		10	051545H	FM CHUCK Co I sqd sec rvd S/A fire from est 6 VC. Resulted in 1 USMC WIA NONEVAG. Rtd S/A M-79 MDS. VC fire ceased, unable to regain contact. 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW	42
1745		11	051430H	FM BOUND Co A plat sweep, app 1 VN female with out ID hiding in hedge row. DTNE fwd to BN CP.		
1805		12	051600H	FM BOUND IVT enroute to CAC B-5 hit mine approx 100lbs G-4, pressure det. Resulted in 9 friendly WIA, 7 USMC, 2 NF. Called MEDEVAC to HOT AN. 2 USMC treated in field & rtd to duty. Intrac retriever dispatched to retrieve damaged Antrac.	S M IW	45

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

050001H MAR CCN'T

052400H MAR CCN'T

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2000		13	051845H	FM CHUCK Sniper tm attached to CO I, obs 1 VO with rifle. Sniper fire 1 rd, 1 VC fall, obs 4 VC in black uniforms carry 1 VO AWAY.	S M IW	50
2015		14	051645H	FM CHUCK Co I, saw 12 VC crossing bridge, carrying 1 rifle, Arty mission of 105MM AND 60MM called in. Saw 3 VC fall. 3 VC KIA (PROB) Ptl dispatched to search area. 1 Marine stepped on A/P mine and was MEDEVAC. Ptl app 3 DTNE, 2 MALE and 1 female, will fwd 3 DTNE to BN CP.	S M IW	56
2030		15	051930H	FM C-BIRD Co G, LP moving into psn rcvd 1 M-26 gren from VC psn. resulted in 1 USMC WIA, Rtd 20 rds S/A at suspected enemy locations, Swept area with no results. MEDEVAC choppers hit trees on landing, grounding Air-craft 1 casualty and crew picked up by escort chopper. Downed air craft under surveillance and Sec of Co G until repairs can be made.	S M IW	55
2130		16	052115H	FM C-BIRD Co G, block force psn, obs figure moving, called illum, Opened fire with approx 40 rds S/A, 10 M-79 rds, obs 1 VC to fall. Will sweep area at first light, 1 VO KIA (PROB).	S M IW	62
2200		17	051930H	FM BOUND Sitrep No. 30 Gen Lafayette III.	S M IW	
2225		18	051900H	FM CHUCK Co L, rcvd 25 rds S/A RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. Rtd 200 rds S/A, 10 M-79 rds, Enemy broke contact. 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW	63
2300		19	052145H	FM CHUCK Co L, sqd while moving to amb site obs VC running from house. Fired M-79 rds. Rcvd 1 M-79 rd, Rtd 30 rds S/A, 50 rds MG fire. Searched area did not establish contact or locate blood trails. 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW	64
			052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

BA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

06 Mar 67 0001

TO (Date and hour)

06 Mar 67 2400

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			060001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0030		1	060015H	FM 2/1 Co G rovd 100 rds S/A fm est 10 VC inside cordon. Rtd 250 rds S/A, 30 M-79 rds, 15 rds 60mm mortars, Arty fired 19 rds HE and illum. 1 USMC WIA fm fragmentation due to closeness of Arty man. Obs under illum 1 Mortar rd with direct hit on 1 VC. All mans were excellent tgt coverage. 1 VC KIA (Conf), 9 VC KIA (Prob).	S M IW	
0100		2	060001H	FM 3/1 Co K rovd 60 rds S/A fm est 8 VC inside of cordon. Rtd 180 rds S/A and 3 rds M-79. VC broke contact, will search area at first light.	S M IW	
0200		3	060130H	FM 2/1 Co G rovd 100 rds A/W fire fm inside cordon. Rtd 280 rds S/A, 15 rds M-79, Arty fired 4 rds illum, 6 rds HE. Will search area at first light.		
0330		4	060037Z	FM 1ST MAR Sitrep #32 00n LAFAYETTE	S IW	
1120		5	060945H	FM 1/1 Co B sqd cmbt ptl vic 007560 1 USMC det pressure det mine est to contain 40 lbs explosives. 1 USMC KIA.	S M IW	
1200		6	061105H	FM 1/1 Co A swp force BT 069606 found 1 VC KIA in rice paddy, appeared to have been killed by shrapnel. Found 1 pack with clothing, 1 cartridge belt, 2 M-26 gren, bandage with belt w/2gren. Will fwd all gear to Bn (Fwd) CP.	S M IW 28	
1215		7	061115H	FM 3/1 Co K swp force 070623 saw 2 VC running through brush. Opened fire w/15 rds S/A wounding VC who killed himself with a grenade.	S M IW 29	
1230		8	060730H	FM 3/1 CAC D-2 acting as a blk force 065607 app 3 female PTNEs while checking caves in vto the relatives of the 3 PTNEs were on the block list, 3 PTNEs being fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 31	
1308		9	061215H	FM 1/1 Co A plt swp 059619 found 1 VC in hole, threw 1 CS gren into hole, VC did not come		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made-known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

06 Mar 67 Da Nang, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				out. Threw 1 M-26 grenade killing 1 VC. App 13 male WTNEs w/o ID cards, will fwd 13 WTNEs to Bn CP.	S M IW 36
1358		10	061320H	FM 3/1 Co K plt swp force vic 063627 found 1 5 lb shape charge beside trail. Fwd charge to Co. K CP.	S M IW 35
1408		11	061315H	FM 3/1 Co L plt swp force 064633 spotted 1 VN male running NW. App 1 VN WTNE. Fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 40
1415		12	061330H	FM 3/1 Co L plt swp force 055644 obs 3 VC fleeing across river 053640 opened fire w/ 50 rds S/A. Saw 1 VC fall. Swp force continuing search of area. 1 VC KIA (PROB)	S M IW 41
1440		13	061230H	FM 1/1 Co A swp force vic 058621 obs 2 VC running from hole. Fired 5 warning shots VC did not stop. Fired 10 rds S/A killing 2 VC. Threw CS gren into a nearby hole, VC would not come out. Threw 1 lb TNT into hole killing 3 VC. 5 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW 44
1445		14	061330H	FM 1/1 Co A swp force found 1 dead VC in trench line had been dead for 3 days, no wps or documents found.	S M IW 45
1400	1500	15	061500H	FM 1/1 Sitrep #33 Opn LAFAYETTE	S IW
1600		16	061215H	FM 1/1 Co B sqd cnbt ptl 038598 rovd approx 30-40 rds S/A sniper fire fm est 2 VC vic 029584, Rtd 45 rds S/A and called Arty men of 10 HE rds. VC broke contact, while trying to regain contact, 2 USMC WIA by punji stakes, none vad.	S M IW 50
1615		17	061430H	FM 3/1 Co I sqd sec ptl 090690 app 1 male WTNE in immediate vic. 1 VN male WTNE fwd to Bn S-2.	S M IW 51
1800		18	061700H	FM 1/1 Co B sqd ptl rovd 3 rds Sniper fire Rtd S/A, called 81mm mortar man. VC broke contact. Contact couldn't be regained.	S M IW 55

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE	DATE	TIME	REMARKS
1	10/10/19	10:00	...
2	10/10/19	10:15	...
3	10/10/19	10:30	...
4	10/10/19	10:45	...
5	10/10/19	11:00	...
6	10/10/19	11:15	...
7	10/10/19	11:30	...
8	10/10/19	11:45	...
9	10/10/19	12:00	...
10	10/10/19	12:15	...
11	10/10/19	12:30	...
12	10/10/19	12:45	...
13	10/10/19	13:00	...
14	10/10/19	13:15	...
15	10/10/19	13:30	...
16	10/10/19	13:45	...
17	10/10/19	14:00	...
18	10/10/19	14:15	...
19	10/10/19	14:30	...
20	10/10/19	14:45	...
21	10/10/19	15:00	...
22	10/10/19	15:15	...
23	10/10/19	15:30	...
24	10/10/19	15:45	...
25	10/10/19	16:00	...
26	10/10/19	16:15	...
27	10/10/19	16:30	...
28	10/10/19	16:45	...
29	10/10/19	17:00	...
30	10/10/19	17:15	...
31	10/10/19	17:30	...
32	10/10/19	17:45	...
33	10/10/19	18:00	...
34	10/10/19	18:15	...
35	10/10/19	18:30	...
36	10/10/19	18:45	...
37	10/10/19	19:00	...
38	10/10/19	19:15	...
39	10/10/19	19:30	...
40	10/10/19	19:45	...
41	10/10/19	20:00	...
42	10/10/19	20:15	...
43	10/10/19	20:30	...
44	10/10/19	20:45	...
45	10/10/19	21:00	...
46	10/10/19	21:15	...
47	10/10/19	21:30	...
48	10/10/19	21:45	...
49	10/10/19	22:00	...
50	10/10/19	22:15	...
51	10/10/19	22:30	...
52	10/10/19	22:45	...
53	10/10/19	23:00	...
54	10/10/19	23:15	...
55	10/10/19	23:30	...
56	10/10/19	23:45	...
57	10/10/19	00:00	...
58	10/10/19	00:15	...
59	10/10/19	00:30	...
60	10/10/19	00:45	...
61	10/10/19	01:00	...
62	10/10/19	01:15	...
63	10/10/19	01:30	...
64	10/10/19	01:45	...
65	10/10/19	02:00	...
66	10/10/19	02:15	...
67	10/10/19	02:30	...
68	10/10/19	02:45	...
69	10/10/19	03:00	...
70	10/10/19	03:15	...
71	10/10/19	03:30	...
72	10/10/19	03:45	...
73	10/10/19	04:00	...
74	10/10/19	04:15	...
75	10/10/19	04:30	...
76	10/10/19	04:45	...
77	10/10/19	05:00	...
78	10/10/19	05:15	...
79	10/10/19	05:30	...
80	10/10/19	05:45	...
81	10/10/19	06:00	...
82	10/10/19	06:15	...
83	10/10/19	06:30	...
84	10/10/19	06:45	...
85	10/10/19	07:00	...
86	10/10/19	07:15	...
87	10/10/19	07:30	...
88	10/10/19	07:45	...

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

06 Mar 67 Cont'd

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DAYANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

070001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

072400H MAR 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			070001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0130		1	070030H	FM CHUCK Co I plat black pan sighted 3 VC bodies floating down river. Area illum. Fired S/A. Bodies were hit numerous times. 3 VC KIA. S M TW	4	
0230		2	061840Z	FM BLADE Sitrep No. 35 Ogn Lafayette III.	S M TW	070230H
0630		3	070800H	FM BLADE Sitrep No. 36 Ogn Lafayette III.	S M TW	
0745		4	070920H	FM C-BIRD Co G plat sweep obs 2 male VC running. Opened fire with S/A killing 1 VC. Ptl pursued after other VC and obs 3 VC running took under fire with S/A killing 2 VC. 3 VC KIA (CONF).	S M TW	16
1300		5	071200H	FM C-BIRD Co G found body of 1 VC KIA by frag wounds, believed to be member of amb on LVT.		19
1400		6	071150H	FM C-BIRD Found 2 bodies on Amtrac, 7 M-14 1 pistol 45 cal. 1 M16, Search is continuing.		28
1535		7	071450H	FM C-BIRD Co G sec app 1 female DTNE, fwd to BN CP.	S M TW	33
1605		8	071200H	FM BLADE Sitrep No. 37 Ogn Lafayette III.	S M TW	
1610		9	071500H	FM BOUND Co B sqd ambt ptl, resupply veh hit mine, 8 USMC WIA, 3 MEDEVAC. 5 being treated at B.A.S.	S M TW	34
1645		10	071515H	FM CHUCK Co I sqd ambt ptl, app 2 VII males will fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S M TW	42
1900		11	071040H	FM BLADE Sitrep No. 38 Ogn Lafayette III.	S M TW	071900H
1945		12	071415H	FM BOUND Co B commenced to search suspected enemy posn and routes of movement. 1 M16's were employed to clear area of possible mines and explosives storages. Line charges set off. 2 large secondary explosions occurred. Air strike with napalm and 20MM cannon resulted in 4 large secondary explosions.	S M TW	54

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 SECTION. FIRST MARINES

DANANG. RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

070001H MAR CON'T

072400H MAR CON'T

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

8 MARCH 1967

TO (Date and hour)

8 MARCH 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0100		1	072350H	FM C-BIRD Co H sqd amb BT 039715 while moving into night amb site obs movement across river at BT 03917, fired 100 rds S/A obs object in water belived to be a body. Fired 20 rds S/A, area checked with no results. (1) VC KIA (prob). Amb moved to new location.	S-M-PW
0955		2	080825H	FM BOUND Co D sqd ambt patrol, obs (1) VC run from patrol, opened fire with S/A, (1) VC KIA searched area found (1) cart belt, (1) first aid pack, (1) canteen, (1) uniform, (2) small VC flags and asstd documents Will fwd all gear to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1000		3	080920H	FM C-BIRD Co G sqd sec truck hit mine resulting in (2) USMC WIA, (1) MedEvac with civ. (1) USMC WIA, NonEvac. Mine was electrically detonated.	S-M-IW
1030		4	080915H	FM CHUCK Engr found (1) 60mm mortar rd rigged as a mine. Destroyed in place.	S-M-IW
1140		5	081000H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd ambt patrol, apprehended (1) DTNE without ID CARB. Fwd to BN CPL	S-M-IW
		6	081030H	FM CHUCK Co K sqd ambt patrol, found (1) spider trap, throw in (1) sk gren. Three VC came out. (1) attempted to escape, was WIA in leg. (2) VC dressed in gray uniforms Fwd all to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1205		7	081100H	FM CHUCK Co I sqd ambt patrol, vic BT 089637 apprehended 1 VN male who's name is on BN S-2's black list. Also had 4 ID cards. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
1300		8	081030H	FM BOUND Co C plt sweep force, vic BT 148610 apprehended 6 VN male ages 16 to 35 without ID cards. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
1300		9	081100H	FM BOUND Co C sniper team, vic BT 105645 sighted 4 VC with packs and wps. Sniper Team fired 6 rds S/A. (2) VC fell. Area and bodies were observed for 30 minutes with no movement. (2) VC KIA.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

080001H MAR 67

082400H MAR 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
1300		10	081100H	FM BOUND Co G plt sweep force, vic 1025635 found 2 caves 4X4X2 and 30X4X2. Caves reinforced with wood, concrete, wire and steel stakes. Caves were searched and destroyed.	S-M-IW
1330		11	081040H	FM C-BIRD Co G sqd sec patrol, vic 036659 apprehended 2 VN females ages 26 and 36 without ID cards. Kit Carsons with patrol confirmed them as VC. POW's fwd to BN CP for further interrogation.	S-M-IW
1430		12	081330H	FM CHUCK Co K sqd sec patrol, vic 036666 apprehended 2 VN females approx ages 20 without ID cards. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
1430		13	081100H	FM CHUCK 3rd BN CAC-B-2 sqd sec patrol vic 070678 apprehended 2 VN males ages 17 and 57, who's names are on BN S-2's black list. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
1445		14	081030H	FM BOUND CAC-B-5 sqd cmbt patrol, vic 144607 rovd 10 rds S/A and 2 hand gren from an est 2 VC in spider hole resulted in 2 USMC WIA MedEvac. Unit ret'd 2 M-26 gren and searched hole. Found 2 mag and 2 chicom gren. Wpn and equipment fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1520		15	081300H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd sec patrol rovd 10 rds S/A fire from est 4 VC, resulting in 2 USMC WIA (1 Medevac). Unit ret'd 100 rds S/A and 3 M-79 rds. Searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW
1640		16	081515H	FM CHUCK Co L plt sweep force (1) Marine detonated (1) M-26 gren rigged as mines. 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Searched area for additional minew with neg results.	S-M-IW
1700		17	081615H	FM CHUCK Co K plt sweep force found (1) spider hole well camouflaged. Unit threw (1) smk gren in hole. No evidence of VC presents. Searched hole found (1) 30.06 rifle and 1 VN female in immediate area. Wpn and DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

S-M-IW

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

080001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

082400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1700		18	081545H	FM C-BIRD 2nd Bn transportation 6x6 hit box type mine est to contain 40 lbs of explosives. Mine was est to be elect detonated. 2 USMC WIA MedEvac. (1) sqd was dispatched from 2/1 CP and app 3 VN males, 3VN females and 11 children. WINE were fwd to BN CP for interrogation about minor incidents.	S-M-IW 11
1800		19	081825H	FM CHECK Co L plt def pos, vic 034648, saw (1) VC running towards hvy stack vic 035644 opened fire with 40 rds S/A, 5 M-79 rds and (2) 3.5 w/p rds. Obs (1) VC to fall. 2/1 was contacted indicated they would check out area at first night. (1) VC KIA (Prob).	S-M-IW 54
2230		20	082100H	FM C-BIRD CAC B-6 OBS 3 VC moving West, opened fire with S/A, 1 VC obs to be hit, scorched area found blood stains indicating 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S-M-IW 63
			082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

090001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

092400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0010		1	082220H	FM C-BIRD Co H sec post #8, vic 999704 royd 60 rds S/A fire and heavy cal fire directed south end of bridge. Retd 100 rds S/A, illum from flare ship. Reinforced sqd dispatched to bridge for support. VC broke contact.	S-M-IW
0730		2	082340H	FM CHUCK Co L perimeter sec, vic 046657, sighted 1 VC attempting to leave perimeter. Unit fired 1 rd S/A, 1 VC KIA.	S-M-IW
0715		3	090700H	FM C-BIRD Co G sqd cmbt patrol, vic 028641 apprehended 1 VN male approx age 35 with- out ID card. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
0930		4	090820H	FM C-BIRD Co G sqd sec patrol, vic 023635, was led by an old VN male to a M-26 gren rigged as a mine. Mine was blown in place. A reward was offered but refused.	S-M-IW
1000		5	090715H	FM C-BIRD Co F sqd cmbt patrol, vic 054635 sighted 3 VC, vic 053637, moving SW in tree line. Fired 200 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA, 1 cartridge belt, 1 chicom gren, 1 M-26 gren, 1 poncho and 1 transistor radio. Equipment fwd BN CP.	S-M-IW
1035		6	090917H	FM BOUND Co C plt sweep force vic ~~091~~ 103639, apprehended 1 VN male approx age 35 without ID card. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
1100		7	091030H	FM CHUCK Co M plt sweep force, vic 094643 apprehended 3 VN males. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
1430		8	091400H	FM C-BIRD Co G sqd cmbt patrol, vic 012610, 1 member of patrol stepped on punji stake; resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. MedEvac completed.	S-M-IW
1525		9	091000H	FM BOUND Co C sqd cmbt patrol, vic 102650	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
090001H MAR 67	092400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
				sweep force checking rice paddies in immediate vic, apprehended 2 VN females approx ages 35 without ID cards. In addition apprehended 1 VN male approx age 55 without ID card, in area of VC activities of Qn March. FWD 3 DUNE to BN CP for interrogation.		S-M-IW
1340		10	091335H	FM C-BIRD Co G sqd cmdbt patrol, vic 016616 rovd 20 rds carbine fire from, vic 012612 Unit ret'd fire with 25 rds S&A and arty mission of 6 H/E rds and 2 W/P. Swept area apprehended 4 VN females approx ages 18-22, 1 with ID card. KIA: Carson Scouts indicated they were VC, Will fwd 4 DUNE to BN CP for interrogation.		S-M-IW
1625		11	091530H	FM C-BIRD Co G sqd cmdbt patrol, vic 014611 sniper spotted 2 VC with wpns, vic 018642 Sniper opened fire with 1 rd killing 1 VC. Other VC picked up wpns and ran. Did not sweep area due to mission of patrol.		S-M-IW
2120		12	091800H	FM C-BIRD BN S-2 found body of Marine previously reported as MIA. Body fwd to 1st MED BN.		S-M-IW
				JOURNAL CLOSED		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H Mar 67	102400H Mar 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
0001			100001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0925		1	100825H	FM 2/1 Co G sqd cmbt ptl vic 014611 spotted 6 VC w/5 wpns vic 016611, point man fired 3 rds S/A, obs 1 VC to fall. Sniper fired 1 rd killing 1 VC. Sqd searched area, found 1 VC KIA (CONF). KIT CARSON confirmed that the dead individual was a VC. 1 VC KIA (CONF). 1 VC KIA (PROB). Sqd is still checking area.	S M TW 8
1035		2	100935H	FM 2/1 Co G sqd cmbt ptl vic 015611 rcvd 50 rds S/A fm across river vic 018607. Rtd fire w/10 rds 81mm w/good coverage on target. Area not searched due to sqd's msn. 1 VC KIA PROB.	S M TW 10
1045		3	100930H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic 197578, while patrolling area spotted 1 VN male running fm island vic 194572. Sqd fired 2 rds S/A, VN male surrendered, man did not have a CHIEU HOI Pass, when questioned he indicated he wanted to join the CHIEU HOI Program. 1 DUNE fwd to Bn CP.	S M TW 11
1300		4	101350H	FM 3/1 SPARROWHAWK launched vic 085687 to coordinate w/elements Co M, Co I intell rpts indicates VC activity in this area. Co M will sweep fm So, Co I and SPARROWHAWK will provide blk force.	S M TW 27
1530		5	101300H	FM 2/1 Co E plt cmbt ptl rcvd 150 rds S/A, 2 USMC WIA medevac. Rtd 1,050 rds S/A, 5 rds M-79. Sweep of area revealed 1 VC KIA. Unit continues to sweep at this time.	S M TW 30
0150		6	081830H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd ntl w/FO obs 15 VC w/wpns. Called arty msn, target coverage was excellent. Est 10 VC KIA PROB.	S M TW 31
		7	101545H	FM 2/1 Co E sqd cmbt ptl vic 028601 obs 2 VC in open and rcvd 10 rds S/A. Rtd 100 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S M TW 42
1800		8	101710H	FM 3/1 Co M plt sweep force w/sniper vic 078693 obs 1 VC vic 076691 attempting to cross river. Fired 10 rds S/A and 7 M-79 rds. Sniper fired 1 rd S/A VC fell fm boat. River	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

10 Mar 67 Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				Bank searched, found 1 VC KIA.	S M IW 48
1835		9	101720H	FM 1/1 10 VN children brought to 1st Bn CP via 104580 (1) 105 rd HE. RD was in tact but fuse had been tampered with. Children were rewarded 400 piasters. Rd will be destroyed by Eng.	S M IW 48
1845			101725H 10	FM 3/1 Co L sqd sec ptl via 047657 found 1 spider hole well camouflaged. Hole was searched found 4 ChiCom gren, 10 rds S/A ammo, 3 cartridge belts, 2 flashlights, and documents. Equipment fwd to Bn CP. Hole destr.	S M IW
1955		11	101815H	FM 3/1 Co M plt sweep force w/sniper tm via 084684 sighted 5 VC in rice paddy via 078684 moving southwest. Fired 10 rds S/A and called arty msn, rds on target. 1 VC fell. 2 VC attempted to carry off VC KIA. Sniper tm fired 10 rds S/A 2 VC fell. Searched area found 1 VC KIA and 2 large blood trails (2 VCKIA Prob). App 1 VN male age 13 DTNE and fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 55
2020		12	101900H	FM 2/1 Co E sqd cmbt ptl via 031608 sighted 16 VC via 029617 moving east across open area. Called 60mm mortar msn (10 rds) and arty msn (22 rds), rds on tgt. Est 5 VC KIA PROB. Area will be searched at first light.	S M IW 56
2045		13	101920H	FM 1/1 Co A PPB sec via 035593 sighted 3 VN males spying on PPB. 1 sqd dispatched to investigate suspects fled. Warning shot was fired. Suspects failed to hold. Fired 5 rds S/A 1 VC KIA. Persuaded and app remaining 2. Captured 2 M-26 gren. POW fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 57
2140		14	102030H	FM Co. F NUI LAC SON defensive psn via 018629 rovd 4 hand gren fm unk nr VC. VC withdrew then psn rovd 100 rds S/A fm unk nr VC via 016269. Rtd 350 rds S/A, 15 rds M-79 and called 4.2 mortar msn. VC fire ceased. Obs bright light via 010257. Called 4.2 mortar msn. Areas will be searched at first light.	S M IW
2210		15	102000H	FM 2/1 CAC D-6 sqd amb via 047615 sighted	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

DA NANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

10 Mar 67 Cont'd

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

110001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

112400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			110001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0045		1	102340H	FM CHECK Co M sqd amb ptl, while returning to patrol base rovd 1 incoming explosive device, possibly 81MM rd from unk location. Resulting in 3 USMC WIA Minor, 2 EVAC TO NSA, 1 NONEVAC. S M IW 1		
0740		2	110725H	FM BOUND Marine was wia by punji stake was NONEVAC will cent on ptl.	S M IW	5
0800		3	110645H	FM C-BIRD Co F ptl obs VC flee from house, fired 10 rds S/A. Searched house found 2 rifles, app 3 DTNE, all fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	8
0900		4	110800H	FM BOUND Co C S&D, Marine det 1 M-26 gran rigged as a mine, 1 Marine stepped in punji pit. 1 USMC MEDEVAC, other cent on Opn.	S M IW	26
0900		5	110600H	FM C-BIRD Co F, sqd amb, obs 3 VC, opened fire, 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle, cart belt, 2 clips ammo.	S M IW	27
0900		6	110855H	FM BOUND Co A sqd ambt rovd 100 rds S/A, 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Rtd 100 rds S/A, 7 M-79 rds, 15 rds 81MM mortars VC broke contact. Could not be regained.	S M IW	28
1030		7	110837H	FM C-BIRD Co G, sqd ambt ptl, rovd 30 rds S/A, obs 2 VC with wns, opened fire searched area, found 2 blood trails, followed trails to river, VC crossed into 1/1's TAOR. Friendly unit in area notified.	S M IW	29
1045		8	111000H	FM CHECK Co M, sqd ambt ptl, obs 1 VC flee from ptl, warning shots fired, VC cent to run. Opened fire 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW	30
1105		9	111025H	FM BOUND Co A, sqd ambt ptl, marine fell in man trap rovd wound from punji stake, MEDEVAC to GC CP.	S M IW	31
1120		10	111035H	FM BOUND Co A sqd ambt VC det M-26 gran rigged as a mine. Marine behind VC rovd slight wound NONEVAC. VC was app on 10 Mar and leading ptl. S M IW		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 SECTION. FIRST MARINES

DANANG. RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

110001H MAR CON'T

112400E MAR CGN'T

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

110001H MAR CON'T

TO (Date and hour)

112400 H MAR CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1665		19	111545H	FM BOUND Co C plat sweep found 1 cave. Threw 1 smoke gren and 1 CS gren in cave. with neg results. Threw 1 M-26 gren in cave. search of cave revealed 4 VC KIA. 1 carbine rifle, 6 M-26 gren, 1 M-2 carbine mag, 1 bayonet, 1 M-4 gren, 1 chicom gren, 2 cart belts, 2 carbine mag, documents. Cave destroyed weapon equipment and documents fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	
20		20	111700H	FM BOUND Co C S&D epn rovd 1 burst of A/W fire from 1 VC, resulting in 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC. Rtd 25 rds S/A pursued VC, VC broke contact. app 2 VN male in area between 19-38, one with 2 bullet wounds, both had ID cards. continuing search for wons. Village chief states they are VC, 2 POW fwd to bn cp.	S M IW	78
2010		21	111800H	FM BOUND Co C S&D epn in Horse Shoe Area. during sweep DTNE approx 250 VN. Cadre picked out 11 DTNE'S ages from 20-50. Fwd to BN CP for questioning. The remainder were released as innocent civilians.	S M IW	83
2010		22	111800H	Co C S&D epn in HA BANG, found 4 bunkers with trap doord, was reinforced, All bunkers were destroyed.	S M IW	84
2035		23	111935H	FM BOUND CAC D-5 cmbt pl, rovd 15-20 rds S/A from 2 VC in house resulting in 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC. Rtd 100 rds S/A, 3 M-26 gren, Searched area found 2 VC KIA, 1 CARBINE, 1 K-50, 2 cart belts, 1 penche, and assort documents, will fwd all gear to BN CP in addition found 1 M-26 GREN, 2 CHICOM GREN, Searched area found 1 blood trail leading to stream indicating 1 VC KIA (PROB).		
			112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H MAR 67	122400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-Pile
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0400		1	120330H	FM CO F Co F vic 018269 rcvd 1 rd mortar fire; resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Priority MedEvac requested at first light.	S-M-IW
0815		2	120805H	FM BOUND Co A sqd cmbt patrol, vic 015574 sighted 2 VC on trail. Fired 40 rds S/A. Pursued and swept area found 1 VC KIA and apprehended 1 PW approx age 40. POW fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1055		3	120945H	FM BOUND Co A plt sweep, vic 014585, rcvd 10 rds S/A fire from an unk number of VC. 1 VN female ran in line of VC fire and was killed. Plt ret'd 40 rds S/A and (12) 81MM mortars. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW
1120		4	121030H	FM BOUND Co A plt sweep, vic 008580, apprehended 1 VN male. Search of VN revealed 2 M-26 gren and 1 cartridge belt. Enroute to Co A CP POW detonated 1 M-26 gren rigged as a mine. Action resulted in 1 VC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.	S-M-IW
1205		5	121030H	FM BOUND Co G S/D opn, vic 125635, sweep force found 1 bunker 4'x3'x15' "L" shaped constructed of wood and bricks. Bunker searched and destroyed.	S-M-IW
1245		6	121100H	FM BOUND Co C S/D opn, vic 125635, apprehended 3 females ages 25 and 1 male age 13, indentified by village cadre as VC. Unit acted on information gained from documents captured on 11 March, 4 POW'S fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1325		7	121220H	FM BOUND Co A sqd cmbt patrol, vic 014584, rcvd 8 rds sniper fire from 2 VC in house in immediate vic. Unit ret'd approx 60 rds S/A fire setting one house on fire by tracers secondary explosion occured resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MENC) Non Evac. Other house searched with no results.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

120001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

122400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
1330		8	121215H	FM CHUCK Co M (-) S/D opn, vic 088673 while searching TRA KA (1) road 10 sniper rds from CAU EA (2) from, vic 083672; resulting in 2 USMC WIA's. Unit ret'd 150 rds S/A, 10 M-79 rds, 2 USMC WIA's MedEvac to NSA. Spotted 3 VN, vic 090668 carrying 1 VN wounded on stretcher, MedEvac 1 VN to NSA. 3 VN detained, fwd to Bn S-2. 2 males, ages 35, 1 female age 30. Unit now searching area.	S-M-IW
1515		9	121415H	FM CHUCK CAC-D-2 sqd cmbt patrol, BT 069676 while checking out area of enemy activity obs 1 VC. Unit fired 1 M-79 rd which deflected off of brush. Resulting in 1 PF WIA in leg. MedEvac to NSA by vehicle.	S-M-IW
1610		10	121547H	FM C-BIRD Co G sqd cmbt patrol, vic 000616 Kit Carson spotted 1 VC look out, vic 995612. Sniper with sqd fired 1 rd S/A killing 1 VC This information passed to 1/25.	S-M-IW
1620		11	121438H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd cmbt patrol, vic 040686, road 50-70 rds S/A fire from, vic 037686 while crossing rice paddy. Action resulted in 1 USMC WIA (Minor) Non Evac. Unit ret'd 100 rds S/A, 6 M-79 rds and (8) 60MM rds. Searched area with no results.	S-M-IW
1645		12	121545H	FM BOUND Co A sqd cmbt patrol, vic 005574, road 30 rds S/A from east 2-3 VC; resulting in 1 USMC WIA (Minor) Non Evac. Ret'd 50 rds S/A and called in 15 rds 81MM fire. Enemy broke contact and fled west.	S-M-IW
1830		13	121730H	FM CHUCK Co M S&D obs 10 VC, opened fire with 100 rds S/A. 2 VC KIA. Road several rds sniper fire, called arty mission of 25 rds 105MM. Searched area found blood stain also apprehended 1 DTNE Without ID card. FWD to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1900		14	121817H	FM C-BIRD Co G sqd patrol, obs 3 VC, road 25 rds S/A. Unit opened fire with S/A and mortar mission. 1 VC KIA can be seen on bank of river. 1/1 notified of VC in their area.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

122400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
1900		15	121730H	FM BOUND Co C sqd patrol apprehended 3 DTNE male with ID cards. Fwd DTNE to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1700		16	121845H	FM C-BIRD Co F Kit Carson scout obs 5 VC, requested arty mission, good target coverage. Est 3 VC KIA.	S-M-IW
2305		17	122130H	FM BOUND Co C apprehended 1 VC, VC had 2 M-26 gren and 1 cartridge belt. Will fwd POW to BN CP.	S-M-IW
2400			122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

132400H MAR 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0825		1	130800H	FM C-BIRD Co G sqd cmbt patrol, vic 011614 patrol member stepped on punji stake, resulting in 1 USMC WIA NonEvac. Treated by corpsman and patrol continued on mission.	S-M-IW
0900		2	130800H	FM BOUND Co C plt cmbt patrol, vic 143607, came across 11 VN males who appeared to be cutting wood. Activity looked suspicious and patrol pursued suspects. VN attempted to flee but were apprehended, all had ID cards, but suspects looked much older than ages listed on ID cards. 11 DTNE fwd to BN CP,	S-M-IW
0950		3	130910H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd sec patrol, vic 040676 patrol member tripped wire to gren, believed to have been chicom. Action resulted in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac to NSA by LVT.	S-M-IW
1015		4	130900H	FM C-BIRD Co F sqd cmbt patrol, vic 038297 found 1 chicom gren rigged with trip wire, also found 2 M-26 frag gren, vic 043309, one was attached to a gate and other gren was on side of road. All gren destroyed.	S-M-IW
		5	130930H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd sec patrol, vic 046674, patrol challenged male VN who failed to stop Apprehended 1 VN male, ID showed him to be 38 yrs old. Fwd 1 DTNE to Bn S-2.	S-M-IW
1125		6	131000H	FM CHUCK Co K plt sweep force, vic 092636 found 2 females in house who produced Chieu Hoi passes when asked for ID cards. Will fwd 2 DTNE to Bn S-2, ages 35-40.	S-M-IW
1125		7	131045H	FM CHUCK Co M sqd cmbt patrol, vic 083675 spotted 2 VC escaping from CAU HA (2). Fired 3 rds S/A, killing 1 VC, other VC escaped. Dead VC was carrying 1 M-26 gren without ID card. Approx age 25.	S-M-IW
1200		8	131037H	FM C-BIRD Co G sqd patrol with sniper obs 2 VC with wpns. Fired 2 rds S/A, 1 VC hit Other VC helped WIA into tree line. Searched area contact could not be regained.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

13 Mar 67 Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1425		19	131315H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd ombt, found 1 spider trap. Threw in 1 CS gren. Marine entered to search and discovered 1 VC. Shot VC.	S M IW 35
1445		10	131255H	FM 1/1 Co. B sweep obs 1 VC w/wpn, fired 10 rds S/A. 1 VC KIA. Captured 1 K-50 MG, 3 mag, 2 ChiCom gren, 1 M-26 gren; fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 33
1500		11	131030H	FM 2/1 CoG sqd sec ptl found 1 box type mine. EOD tn called; disarmed mine. Fwd mine to Mine Warfare School.	S M IW
1700		12	131430H	FM 1/1 CAC B-2 ptl found 1 tunnel 4' X 4' X 8'. Searched and found 2 M-26 gren, tunnel destr.	S M IW
1830		13	131715H	FM 2/1 Co E sqd and ARVN bridge sec vic 043620 rovd 2 rds S/A fire fm unk nr VC vic 042619 resulting in 1 ARVN WIA medevac. Rtd 200 rds S/A and 10 rds M-79 fire. Searched area, no evidence of VC cas.	S M IW
1845		14	131730H	FM 3/1 Co M plt sweep vic 036666 found 1 cave under a house. App 2 VN females in house ages 16 and 26. Cave was searched, found 2 packs, 2 green uniforms and 1 VC flag. DTNE and equipment fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
1900		15	131700H	FM 1/1 CAC D-5 sqd ombt ptl vic 158602 rovd 2 hand gren fm an est 3 VC in cave. Rtd 20 rds S/A and 5 M-79 rds. Searched cave found 3 VC KIA. App 3 VN females in immediate area. DTNE's fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
2000		16	131900H	FM 1/1 Co B ptl sweep vic 118629 app 30 VN males and females ages 15-45 in area of suspected VC withdrawal. DTNE's fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW
2015		17	131700H	FM 1/1 Co G plt sweep vic 124624 sighted 1 VC running across rice paddy vic 127615. Tk fired 30 rds 50cal and 1 rd 90mm HE. A/O observed VC crawl into river, 1 leg blown off. area searched, unable to find body. 1 VC KIA PROB.	S M IW
2040		18	131615H	FM 1/1 Co A plt sweep vic 019559 sighted 30	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal, for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

DA NANG. EVN

TO (Date and hour)

13 Mar 67 Cont'd

[illegible]

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

B-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

140001H MARCH 1967

142400H MARCH 1967

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			140001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0940		1	140800H	FM 1/1 CO B Plat sweep force, app 2 female DTNE, will fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	12
0945		2	140800H	FM 3/1 1st Eng road sweep team found 1 box type mine, mine disarmed and fwd to BN CP will fwd to mine maintenance school.	S M IW	13
1030		3	140930H	FM 1/1 CO A Sqd cmbt pl, obs 1 VC flee from patrol, opened fire with 10 rds S/A, 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW	14
1120		4	141030H	FM 1/1 CO C Sqd cmbt pl, 3 mines pointed out by POW. Mines dest by line charge.	S M IW	18
1215		5	141125H	FM CHUCK Plat sweep sighted 2 VC with weapons moving north east. Fired 100 rds S/A. Pursued and sweep area app 4 VN females DTNE FWD TO BN CP.	S M IW	
1520		6	141205H	FM BOUND AO sighted 50 VC boats, arty mission of 36 rds 155 called. AO reported 9 boats destroyed and 35 damaged and 1 large secondary explosion.	S M IW	
1600		7	131400H	FM CO F Sqd cmbt pl, app 4 VN females. DTNEs fwd to F co CP. DTNE interrogated by the village chief. 1 female confirmed as VC. CADRE other 3 DTNE released. POW fwd to III MAF POW compound.	S M IW	
1630		8	141600H	FM CHUCK Co M sqd sec pl, found 1 cave and app 1 VN male in the immediate area. Search of cave revealed documents, items and documents FWD TO BN CP. Cave destroyed.	S M IW	
1740		9	141710H	FM BOUND Co C plat sweep, (AMTRAC) hit mine to contain 10 lbs of explosive. 2 road wheels blown off and 1 USMC KIA. AMTRAC towed to BN CP for repairs.	S M IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are retored as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

BANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

140001H MAR CONT

142400H MAR CONT

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
1835	1900	10	141000H	FM BOUND Co B plat 3&D app, line charge, uncovered tunnel 30 meters long. Line charge used resulting in 3 secondary explosions, 2 of undetermined source, 1 believed to be A/P mine, search revealed 1 large crater next to concertina wire. found fin assemblies from 60MM mortar rds. Suspected VC 60MM storage area, uncovered 1 camouflaged fighting hole. Containing khaki shorts and green shirts, with fwd gear to BN S-2.	S M TW 48
2015	2025	11	141950H	FM C-BIRD Co G sqd sec pl, while moving to amb site app 1 male with 12 inch knife hidden under shirt. 1 male DPNE FWD TO BN CP.	S M TW 60
2155		12	142040H	FM CHUCK CAC D-2 pl vase revd 500 rds S/A from est 20 VC, rtd 3 M-79 rds, 3 W/P gren, 2 rifle frag gren, 400 rds S/A, 300 rds corvine. enemy fled east and south west, 2 tanks from 3/1 moved into blocking posn, but unable to regain contact. Fired additional 81MM missile of 32 rds on target.	S M TW 69
			142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

152400H MAR 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0015		1	142325H	FM 3/1 -- Crowsnest OP detected movement of 5 VC, called arty 12rds of 105. Movement ceased, will search area at first light.	S-M-IW
0830		2	150700H	FM 1/1 -- Co D assumed Bald Eagle responsibility. Strength 155. LZ Chicken, BT 103583. MD 1000 Freq 65.9.	S-M-IW
1000		3	150900H	FM 1/1 -- Co A sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 012583, sighted 1 VC with wpn, vic BT 012581, run into a house. Sqd pursued in attempt to apprehend VC. VC fled from house. Sqd fired 10 rds S/A; resulting in 1 VC KIA. Search of area conducted no wpn found, did find 1 cartridge belt, 2 M-26 gren and 1 chicom gren. All gear taken from VC body and fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1030		4	151000H	FM 1/1 -- Co C plt sweep, vic BT 098627, apprehended 1 VN male age 47 attempting to evade sweep fords. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
		5	150830H	FM 2/1 -- Co G sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 013612, sighted 2 VC with wpns, vic BT 017617, moving south. Sniper fired 3 rds S/A. 1 VC fell, 1 VC KIA (Prob). Unable to recover body, and unable to regain contact.	S-M-IW
1110		6	151010H	FM 2/1 -- Co G sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 013612, sighted 1 VC with wpn, vic BT 018617, moving south east. Sniper fired 1 rd S/A, VC fell. 1 VC KIA (Prob). Unable to regain contact. Unable to recover body.	S-M-IW
1115		7	151010H	FM 2/1 -- Co G sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 011607, sighted 3 VC, one with wpn, vic BT 008608. Unit fired 60 rds S/A, 3 VC fell into river. 3 VC KIA (prob). Unable to recover bodies.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

152400H MAR 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
0525		8	150525H	FM ISH -- Rcvd call from Division G-3 to have Bald Eagle Company prepared to receive mission at 0600H. Co M designated for Bald Eagle, strength 140 men, 9th Marines were notified. Co M will be chopped Opcon to 2/4, will go in at 0615 vic AT 965695. At 0605 Bald Eagle alerted because of rocket attack at 150200 from vic GS 9568.	S-M-IW
0725		9	150810H	FM HQ CO -- 1/1 notified to constitute Bald Eagle responsibility and report unit and information required.	S-M-IW
0810		10	150810H	FM HQ CO -- Helo's airborne to pick up Bald Eagle Company at 0815H. 1/1, Co A was moved into area of rail road tracks to block enemy escape routes. Coordination with 9th Marines requested, at 0830H. First lift of Bald Eagle inserted at 0900H. Bald Eagle insertion completed Co M 3/1 Opcon to 2/4.	S-M-IW
1430		11	151330H	FM 2/1 -- Co E plt recon patrol, vic AT 988609 while moving west along river Rcvd approx 20-30 rds A/W fire from vic AT 990607 from across river; resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Unit ret'd 300 rds S/A, 15 M-79 rds. Airstrike called on enemy. Enemy fired ceased.	S-M-IW
1450		12	151055H	FM 2/1 -- CAC-D-6 sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 039601, while on patrol spotted 10-15 VC moving in a westerly direction, vic BT 035602. Patrol fired approx 250 rds S/A, VC fled into tree line, arty mission of 33 H/E rds, 2 W/P rds fired. Rds had good coverage on target. Patrol searched area with no results.	S-M-IW
1620		13	151500H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 089613, saw 2 VC fleeing into tree line in immediate vic. Rcvd 1 sniper rd, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (NonEvac). Ret'd 50 rds S/A called in 5 rds 105 and pursued, but enemy broke contact to the west.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE (CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour) 150001H MAR 67	TO (Date and hour) 152400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1625		14	151530H	FM 1/1 -- Co A sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 025584, rovd 10-15 rds sniper fire from est 2-3 VC vic BT 023586. Unit called in 81MM mortar mission of 56 H/E rds and 1 W/P rd. Rcvd 1 USMC WIA fm erratic 81MM rd (Minor) NonEvac Enemy broke contact.	S M IW
1730		15	151700H	FM 1/1 -- Co B plt cmbt patrol, vic BT 079595, following line charge explosion, 1 VC ran from tree line, vic BT 079596. Unit called for VC to halt, fired 3 rds S/A killing VC. Found 1 poncho and 1 cart belt. Sent gear to BN CP.	S M IW
1900		16	151815H	FM 2/1 -- Co G sqd app 1 DTNE w/ altered ID card. FWD to BN CP.	S M IW
1950		17	151830H	FM 1/1 -- Co A sqd cmbt patrol, obs 2 VC warning shots fired, VC continued to run. Opened fire with 100 rds S/A. 2 VC KIA. No ID cards found on bodies.	S M IW
2000		18	151400H	FM 1/1 -- Co B with LVT-1's working, vic TAM MY (4) line charges fired (4). Action resulted in 13 secondary explosions and uncovered 200 ft concertina wire.	S M IW
2245		19	152100H	FM 3/1 -- Co L PPB security, vic BT 046672 rovd 30 rds S/A and 40 rds A/W fire, also rovd 4 grenades. Unit ret'd 300 rds S/A 12 rds 60MM mortars, 4 rds 3.5 and 6 rds M-79 fire. VC broke contact, will search area at first light.	S M IW
				SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTION: 1/1 conducted 68 small unit actions, Co D assumed BALD EAGLE responsibilities, 2/1 conducted 36 small unit actions and 1 Co sized clearing msn within AOR. 3/1 conducted 98 small unit actions and 2 Co size movements (Co K effects relief of Co I in Mortar Belt) Co F (NUI LAC SON/VIET AN) conducted 13 small unit actions. A rundown of the early morning VC rocket attack on DA NANG Air Base is on the special journal for 15 March 1967.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVME 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

152400H MAR 67

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

P (ROUGH RIDER) DANANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

152400H MAR 67

(Classification)

		DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
(CHECK POINTS)			JOURNAL OPENED		
			(ROUGH RIDER 15 MAR 67)		
UNDER WAY		150915H	1/1 -- Notified	S-M-IW	
	23	150925H	1/1 -- Notified	S-M-IW	
	26	150945H	1/1 -- Notified	S-M-IW	
	29	150955H	1/1 -- Notified	S-M-IW	
	30	151030H	1/1 -- Notified	S-M-IW	
	36	151045H	1/1 -- Notified	S-M-IW	
	27	151200H	1/1 -- Notified. 2700 meters ARVN located mine.	S-M-IW	
	27	151320H	1/1 -- Notified. Rough Rider hit mine resulting in 4 USMC WIA's.	S-M-IW	
	21	151350H	1/1 -- Notified. 4000 meters north ChPt 21	S-M-IW	
		151420H	1/1 -- Notified. GS 1247 MedEvac chopper shot down but back in air.	S-M-IW	
	27	151425H	1/1 -- Notified. Convoy is moving again 1500 meters south check point 27.	S-M-IW	
	21	151445H	1/1 -- Notified.	S-M-IW	
	31	151500H	1/1 -- Notified.	S-M-IW	
		151515H	Bridge blown, convoy held up, via BT 197391, 283251. 1/1 Notified.	S-M-IW	
21 --	37	151700H	Half way at 21 and half way at 37. 1/1 Notified.	S-M-IW	
	34	151830H	1/1 -- Notified. 2500 meters off check point 34 waiting for rest of convoy to cross bridge.	S-M-IW	
	28	151920H	Still moving. 1/1 Notified.	S-M-IW	
	32	152000H	Still moving. 1/1 Notified.	S-M-IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(ROUGH RIDER)

(CONTINUED)

TO (Date and hour)

152400H MAR 67

[illegible]

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

152400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED (ROCKET INCIDENT OF 15 MARCH 1967)		
0200		1	150200H	Post #4 1st Marines reported 12 rockets fired to front of position, 270° azimuth.		
0207		2	150207H	Two platoons alerted with command group at C-Bird. Smoke Room outpost reported rockets came from, vic AT 960680. Outpost HAWK.		
0210		3	150210H	Notified 3rd Bn, Maj. KELLY alerted.		
0212		4	150210H	Notified 1st Battalion.		
0215		5	150215H	Arty began fire missions, vic AT 950676, 950679, 955635 and AT 951678.		
0225		6	150225H	Rcvd report from outpost CROWSNEST, azimuth to rockets 4500 mills, estimated range 9,000 mtrs.		
0248		7	150248H	Blade operator informed Blade 3, 1/51st LAND LINE had been cut within last 30 min. Report received ARVN unit has been in contact with VC prior to 0130. Units still in contact.		
0300		8	150300H	Captain DIXSON, from 9th Marines informed Blade 3, Units were enroute to AT 950679. Most likely sites for rockets, will arrive 20 min.		
0310		9	150310H	All arty missions cancelled due to Spooky aircraft in area.		
Late Entry				At 0208 3rd Bn, 51st ARVN, reported rocket sites, vic GS 9568, azimuth 5400.		
0340		10	150340H	Received word from Isherwood to be prepared to provide blocking force, vic AT 988637.		
0341		11	150341H	Notified C-Bird to be prepared to send (2) platoons with command group to blocking position on order from Regiment.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

KAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

(CONTINUED)

PLACE

(ROCKET INCIDENT OF MARCH 15 1967)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0345		12	150345H	Notified SENATOR and Coordinated blocking position. C-Bird will be on TAC NET with 1/26 Mike 704 Pinefold Alpha.		
0346		13	150346H	Received word from 4th Bn, 51st ARVN to cease all arty missions in area due to movement of troops.		
0405		14	150405H	1st Bn, 51st ARVN notified of units from C-Bird moving in area.		
0420		15	150420H	Units from C-Bird moving out to establish blocking position, via AT 988637. Division and Senator notified.		
0425		16	150425H	Flareships have been providing illum. and gunships have been straffing enemy, via 9768. Aircraft notified of friendly movement in area. Senator and 51st ARVN also notified.		
0440		17	150440H	Report received from Isherwood, Spooky aircraft received fire from, via 9768. Aircraft continue straffing along river.		
0525		18	150525H	Received call from S-3, to have Bald Eagle Company ready to receive mission at 0600. One FAC Tm and one arty FO Tm. Designated Company is 3/1 Co M, mike designator 705 strength 140 men Senator notified of G-3 request.		
0550		19	150550H	Received word from G-3 Bald Eagle will go in at 0615, via AT 965695. Co M will be chopped Opoon to 2/4. Helo request already submitted by Division. Call sign for 2/4 is RIDGEBEAM mike 662.		
0600		20	150600H	Blade 6 called Senator 6, mission of Bald Eagle is upon landing in LZ designated. Co M will search the immediate area and establish security around LZ and wait for further instructions. 3rd Bn notified.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(CONTINUED)

(ROCKET INCIDENT OF MARCH 15 1967)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0605		21	150605H	Isherwood 3 notified Blade 6 Bald Eagle pick up may be delayed due to SPARROWHAWK inserts. 3rd Bn notified.		
0725		22	150725H	1/1 notified to constitute Bald Eagle responsibility and report unit and info required.		
0810		23	150810H	Helo's airborne enroute to pick up BALD EAGLE CO.		
0815		24	150815H	1/1 is moving a company into area of rail road tracks to block VC escape routes. Request coordination with 9th Marines.		
0830		25	150830H	1st lift of Bald Eagle inserted.		
0900		26	150900H	Bald Eagle insertion completed Co M 3/1 Opcon to 2/4.		
1340		27	151340H	Co A, at intersection of railroad and Rt#4.		
				[REDACTED]		
				JOURNAL CLOSED.		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

16 Mar 67 0001H

TO (Date and hour)

16 Mar 67 2400H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			160001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
1010		1	160925H	FM 3/1 -- Co I, spotted 3 VC running. Fired S/A and M-79 rds. Obs 1 VC fall, but got up and ran. Checked area and found blood trail indicating 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW 13
1200		2	160805H	FM 2/1 -- Co G, w/sniper obs. 1 VC w/weapon. Fired 1 rd. 1 VC KIA CONF thru sniper scope.	S M IW
1200		3	161045H	FM 3/1 -- CAC D-2, VN female questioned by PF, revealed her husband was a VC. FWD VN female to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW 17
1240		4	160900H	FM 2/1 -- Co G, sqd ptl, Member det 105 rd rigged as a mine resulting in 2 KIA and 3 WIA. MedEvac completed.	S M IW 21
1415		5	161130H	FM 1/1 -- Co C w/tanks, obs two VC boats flee out to sea. Fired 2 rds 90MM, 1 boat sank. Two VC KIA. VC fm other boat jumped into water. App by Swift boats.	S M IW 27
1415		6	161100H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, sqd cmbt ptl, found 2 punji pits and 1 homemade mine. Dest in place.	S M IW 28
1515		7	160920H	FM 2/1 -- Co G, sqd ptl, MedEvac helo recd S/A fire fm est 10 VC, 1 USMC WIA. Rtd arty mortars, fixed wing and S/A fire. Est 10 VC KIA (PROB). Incident occurred south of river. Notified 1/1.	S M IW 36
1500		8	161400H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, sqd cmbt ptl, obs 2 VC flee fm ptl. Fired S/A 2 VC KIA. Found 2 M-26 gren, 1 ChiCom gren, 1 pancho, pack and cartridge belt and app 30 DTNE. All FWD TO BN CP.	S M IW 37
1520		9	161300H	FM 2/1 -- Co F, sqd cmbt ptl, obs 10 VC w/weapons digging into hillside, fired 4.2 mortars. 5 VC KIA (PROB)	S M IW 40
1530		10	161130H	FM 2/1 -- Co G, sqd cmbt ptl, found 81 MM rd rigged as a mine. Dest in place.	S M IW 41

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

16 Mar 67 0001H

TO (Date and hour)

16 Mar 67 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
1530		11	161515H	FM 2/1 -- Co G, sqd ombt ptl, found 105 rd rigged as a mine. Disarmed and FWD to BN CP.	S M IW 42
1600		12	161530H	FM 2/1 -- Road Sec, app 1 DTNE picking up comm wire along road. FWD to BN CP.	S M IW 43
1705		13	161545H	FM 2/1 -- H&S Co, BN S-2 Scouts, app 7 DTNE w/o ID cards. FWD to BN CP.	S M IW 46
1710		14	161615H	FM Co F -- CORSAIR 6 left Contrive Foxtrot CP at 161615H.	S
1740		15	161700H	FM Co F -- Sqd ombt ptl, obs 3 VC. Opened w/S/A fire. Searched area, found S.R.B. FWD to Co CP.	S M IW 48
1800		16	161700H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, plat sweep, rovd sniper fire fm unk # VC. AO directed air striks on en positions. 1 large secondary explosion occurred. Searched area, found 3 dud 5" Zuni rockets. Rockets dest.	S M IW 50
1930		17	161815H	FM 2/1 -- 2nd Bn H&S Co sqd police detail vic 013632 enroute to garbage dump det one ChiCom gren rigged as mine resulting in one USMC WIA nonevac. Area searched for additional mines w/neg res.	S M IW 53
				SUMMARY OF PERIOD'S ACTIONS: 1/1 conducted 70 small unit actions; Co. D Bn. CP for admin purposes. 2/1 conducted 60 small unit actions. 3/1 conducted 107 small unit actions w/2 Co size movements (Co K continues relief of Co I in Mortar Belt); Co M remains OpCon 9th Mar. Co. F (NUI LAC SON/VIET AN) conducted 7 small unit activities and improvement of psn. CORSAIR 6 visited the OutPost. Two air strikes were conducted within the 1st Mar TAOR (Journal entries 7 and 16). The day's actions resulted in 1 USMC KIA, 1 KCS KIA, 5 USMC WIA, 5 VC KIA CONF, 16 KIA PROB, 1 POW, and 39 DTNE's.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", -posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
16 Mar 67 0001H	16 Mar 67 2400H

(Classification)

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

170001H MAR 67

172400H MAR 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0910			170000H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0910		1	170810H	FM 1/1 CO C Plat S&B, found 1 cave with VC inside, QADRE ordered VC to come out, with neg results. Blew cave, 1 VC KIA, App 2 DTNE, 1 cart belt, 2 CHIGOM gren, 1 poncho, 1 flare, fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 10
0910		2	170730H	FM 1/1 CO B Sqd cmbt ptl, flushed 2 VC, fired 15 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA. VC had 2 M-26 gren and 1 bag of rice. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 11
0915		3	170735H	FM 1/1 CO B Sqd cmbt ptl, obs 2 boats with 4 VC and 4 wpns, Fires 35 rds S/A, obs 1 VC hit and fall into river, VC dressed in black PJ'S, unable to determine type of wpns.	S M IW 12
		4	170745H	FM 3/2 CAG D-1 sqd cmbt ptl, app people shouting and warning VC. Ptl sighted 8 VC flee area. Fired 50 rds S/A & pursued. DTNE app on 16 Mar attempted to push PF into M-26 gren rigged as mine. PF shot and killed DTNE. Ptl set cordon around house where VC were last obs. Searched house app 2 VN females and found 2 sewing machines, clothing and documents. DTNE & documents fwd to BN CP. M-26 Gren rigged as mine blown in place.	S M IW
1315		5	171230H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd cmbt ptl, app 2 VN females approx ages 25 to 28 with out ID cards. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW
1500		6	171415H	FM 1/1 Co C plat sweep with LVTF-1 set off 1 line charge in suspected mined area. Resulted in 2 large secondary explosions. Mines were est to contain 30 & 70 lbs of explosives. Area searched for additional mines with neg results.	S M IW
1515		7	171415H	FM 3/1 Co M chop opcon from 9th Marines to parent unit.	S M IW
1530		8	171430H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd sec ptl, det 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA EVAC area searched for additional mines with neg results.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

170001H MAR 67 CON'T 172400H MAR 67 CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1605		9	171525H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd cmbt ptl, sighted 3 VC with weapons moving east in tree line. Tank fired 8 rds 90MM rds on target. Unable to locate bodies. 3 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IV	
1620		10	171535H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd cmbt ptl, obs 2 VC run from house, tank fired 4 rds 90MM. Searched area found 2 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IV	
1655		11	171645H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd cmbt ptl, rovd 8-10 rds sniper fire killed in 81MM mission of 12 rds, and maneuvered elements to obtain better firing posn. 1 member of ptl stepped into punji pit resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) NONEVAC. Enemy broke contact, ptl searched area with no results. Ptl con't on missions.	S M IV	57
1930		12	171850H	FM 1/1 Co B sqd cmbt ptl, obs 1 VC running from back of house in attempt to evade ptl, called for VC to help, VC con't to run, fired 25 rds S/A killing 1 VC wearing black PJ's under white ones, 2 chicom gren.	S M IV	59
				SUMMARY OF PERIODS ACTION		
				1/1 conducted 62 small unit actions; Co B BN CP for admin purposes. 2/1 conducted 76 small unit actions. 3/1 conducted 75 small unit actions with 2 Co size movements. Co M chopped from 9th Marines at 171415H. Co F (NUI LAC SON/VIET AN) conducted 12 small unit activities and improvement of positions. The days actions resulted in 2 USMC WIA, 7 VC KIA (Conf), 3 VC KIA (Prob), 4 DNE.		
				PLANS FOR MARCH 18 1967		
				1/1 continue normal patrolling with Co B at BN CP for admin purposes. 2/1 continues normal small unit activities. 3/1 conducts normal patrolling; Co I (-) conducts 1 day S&D opn via VIENT DONG, establish CPB and initiate ptl and amb activities. Co K sec for mortar belt. Co L continue weapons evaluation and ptl activities via NGAN CAU. Co M establish CPB via PHONG HO and initiate therefrom. Co F (NUI LAC SON/VIET AN) continue improvement of posn and normal patrolling.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

172400H MARCH CON'T

[illegible]

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

152400H MAR 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0220		1	180130H	FM 1/1 -- Co B fire team amb was sprung on 5 VC. Action resulted in 3 VC KIA. Search of bodies found 1 carbine, (1) .38 cal pistol and assorted gear. Will fwd all gear to BN CP.	S-M-IW
0930		2	180800H	FM 3/1 -- CAC-D-2 sqd cmbt patrol, vic 078 684 sighted 1 VN male attempting to cross river in boat, vic 079680. CAC-D-2 sqd fired warning shots and then fired 10 rds S/A when suspect fled ashore, vic 076680. DTNE was apprehended by Co K sqd blocking force. DTNE was WIA in leg and was fwd to BN CP for interrogation and treatment.	S-M-IW
1020		3	180815H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt patrol, vic 099632 apprehended 4 VN males all of military age. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
1030		4	180935H	FM 3/1 -- Co I plt sweep, vic 027673, sighted 3 VC, vic 027673, attempting to flee sweep force. Fired 10 rds S/A and 3 M-79 rds. Searched area found 1 VC KIA and 2 large blood trails. Four ChiCom gren, 1 cartridge belt, 3 Thompson mag and documents were taken from VC bodies. All gear fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1045		5	180940H	FM 2/4 -- Co G sqd cmbt patrol, vic 014614 rovd 20 rds S/A fire from an est 3 VC, vic 014612. Retd 150 rds S/A and sniper fired 3 rds S/A. 1 VC was seen to be hit in the head and carried off by other VC. Searched area found 1 large blood pool.	S-M-IW
0900		6	180730H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt patrol, vic 105626 rovd 50 rds S/A fire from an est 3 VC, vic 103628, resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Retd 150 rds S/A, 5 M-79 rds, 10 rds 60MM and 31 rds 105MM. Searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

180001H MAR 67

182400H MAR 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1130		7	181015H	CO F -- Sqd cmbt patrol, vic 038293 found 1 M-1 rifle, 1 cartridge belt, 1 M-26 gun and 40 rds 30 cal ammo. Wpn and equipment fwd to BN CP.	S-M-TW
		8	180600H	FM 1/1 -- Co B assume Bald Eagle responsibility strength 148, MO 958, Freq 63.8	S-M-TW
1325		9	181200H	FM 2/1 -- Co F sqd cmbt patrol, vic 018269, sniper obs 1 VC dressed in black moving along tree line. Sniper fired 3 rds S/A observed 1 VC to fall. Kept area under surveillance for 10 min. No further movement, obs 1 VC KIA (Conf).	S-M-TW
1355		10	180920H	FM 1/1 -- Co A sqd cmbt patrol, vic 984584, found and destroyed 1 box type mine (25-30 lbs explosives) leaving crater of 5' X 5'.	
1830		11	181325H	FM 1/1 -- Co A sqd cmbt patrol, found 1 M16A1 mine, with trip wire, destroyed in place.	S-M-TW
1830		12	181545H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sqd cmbt patrol, observed 1 VN hide from patrol. Patrol apprehended DTNE and fwd to BN CP.	S-M-TW
1830		13	181530H	FM 1/1 -- Co A sqd cmbt patrol, obs two VC, recvd 50 rds S/A, opened fire 2 VC KIA. Arty fired 25 rds, VC broke contact. Friendly unit in area notified.	S-M-TW
1840		14	181730H	FM 3/1 -- Co I sqd cmbt patrol, found 44 females in 1 house, questioned by ITT, additional 3 DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S-M-TW
2025		15	181920H	FM 3/1 -- Co I sqd sec patrol, obs 1 VC flee from patrol. Fired 1 rd S/A, 1 VC KIA VC had no ID card.	S-M-TW
2030		16	181530H	FM CO F -- Obs platoon VC, fired 4.2, 81MM 106RR, 2 VC KIA by 106, platoon sent to area 5 VC KIA by S/A. Apprehended 2 DTNE 1 USMC WIA by S/A. Evac to CP. Several documents plus 1 VC ID card fwd to CP.	S-M-TW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE	

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

180001H MAR 67

102400H MAR 67

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

190001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

192400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0800		1	190720H	FM 1/1 -- Bn Scouts w/ Co A, spotted 1 VC running in immediate vic. VC was challenged but failed to halt. Fired S/A killing 1 VC wearing black shorts & shirt, no ID card.	S M IW 8
0825		2	190720H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, work detail, 3 members of trash detail vic AT 992578, detonated unk type mine, believe to be old. Detonation was small resulation in 3 USMC WIA (NonEvac) Searched area with no clues on type of mine FWD 3 WIA's to Bn CP.	S M IW 9
1030		3	190900H	FM 2/1 -- Co E sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 029619 spotted 3 VC w/wpns walking by bridge. Took VC under fire, VC rtd fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MedEvac). Searched area, found blood trails indication 2 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW 21
1200		4	191110H	FM 3/1 -- Co K, sqd sec ptl, vic BT 085687, rcvd heavy S/A fire fm 3-5 VC. Rtd S/A & M-79 fire. Sqd sent to Rein, area checked w/neg results. Ptl continued.	S M IW 30
1305		5	191152H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 022583, tripped M-26 gran rigged as mine. One (1) USMC WIA (Evac) to Co A CP for Evac by Helo.	S M IW 31
1400		6	191330H	FM 1/1 -- Tks w/Co A sqd cmbt ptl vic 008583 spotted 1 VC. Fired(1) 90MM rd. 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW 41
1310		7	191220H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, sqd cmbt ptl vic 005582, rcvd A/W carbine fire. Rtd S/A & 2 - 90MM rds. 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW 42
1410		8	191220H	FM 3/1 -- Co K, sqd sec ptl, vic BT 043677, rcvd S/A fire. Rtd S/A fire. Checked area found expended 7.62(US & ChiCom) casings & US 5.56 casings. App 1 DTNE (WIA) w/alterd ID oard. Approx age 40. FWD to Bn CP.	S M IW 43
1740		9	191645H	FM 3/1 -- Co M, sqd combt ptl, vic BT 057637 rcvd S/A fire fm est 1 VC resulting in 1 USMC WIA (Evac). Rtd S/A, M-79 & 3.5 rds.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE	19 MAR 67 CONTINUED

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				Searched area found 1 large blood trail, 1 VC KIA (PROB).		S M IW 53
2110		10	191800H	FM 3/1 -- Co K sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 084685, rovd S/A fire fm est 5 VC resulting in 1 USMC KIA & 3 USMC WIA MedEvac. Rtd S/A, M-79 & 81MM mortars. One sqd & 2 tks sent to Rein sqd. Searched area, no evidence of VC casualties.		S M IW 58
2000		11	191845H	FM 1/1 -- Co A ft amb vic BT 017559, sighted 3 VC w/wpns across river. Sniper fired 2 rds 1 VC was observed through Sniper Scope to be hit & fall (1VC KIA CONF) Remainder of VC fled into tree line. Arty mission called on suspected VC escape routes.		S M IW 59
2110		12	192000H	FM 3/1-- Co I, plat ptl base, vic BT 043663 rovd 15 rds M-79 & 300 rds S/A fire fm est 10 VC resulting in 2 USMC WIA NonEvac. Rtd S/A, M-79 & 81MM rds. VC broke contact Will search area at first light.		S M IW
2345		13	192100H	FM Co F -- Co F perimeter security vic 017289 obs 1 VN male approach line. VN was app and interrogated. Interrogation revealed that suspect is a VC and turned himself in to become a CHIEU HOI. CHIEU HOI and PsyWar leaflets were found in his possession. Suspect is being held under guard for further interrogation and transfer to Regt CP on morning of 20 Mar 67.		S M IW
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

202400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0815				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0815		1	200655H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd cmbt ptl, Marine det a mine of unk type. resulting in 3 USMC WIA EVAC.	S M IW	10
0930		2	200930H	FM 3/1 SPARROW HAWK requested to be inserted via BT 034691 in conjunction with 2 Co oper Co I, Co L several intelligence reports have also been recvd of VC activity in area.	S M IW	
0730		3	200730H	FM DIV Rough Rider left Chu Lai at 200707H, on return trip.	S M IW	
1030		4	201007H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd cmbt, Marine det 1 A/P mine 2 USMC WIA EMERGENCY EVAC completed.	S M IW	21
1220		5	201205H	FM 3/1 Co L plat sweep, sighted 4 VC moving north east. Fired 100 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA, 3 LARGE blood trails.	S M IW	37
1255		6	201200H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd sec, app 1 VN male without ID card, approx age 20. DTNE interrogated by CADRE team interrogation revealed suspect is a local VC. POW fwd to BN CP for further interrogation by TTT.	S M IW	37
1300		7	201215H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd recon, rovd 1 hand gren from unk # VC in camouflaged fighting hole, Rtd 2 M-26 gren. Searched area found 3 VC KIA, 1 M-14 rifle, 1 K-44 carbine, 1 CHICOM gren, 1 M-26 gren, 3 cartridge belts, 6 M-14 mag. 100 rds ammo, Fwd wps and equipment to BN CP.	S M IW	43
1410		8	201300H	FM 3/1 Co L plat sweep, det 2 M-26 gren rigged as mines resulting in 3 USMC WIA, 2 EVAC. Area searched for additional mines. Found 2 M-26 gren blown in place.	S M IW	44
1405		9	201300H	FM 3/1 Co M plat sweep, rovd 15 rds S/A fire fm unk # VC, resulting in 1 USMC WIA EVAC. Rtd 70 rds S/A, 6 M-79 rds. Searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW	46

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H MAR CON'T	202400H MAR CON'T

(See reverse side for instructions)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

200001H MAR CON'T

202400H MAR CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1900		18	201500H	FM 2/1 Co E sqd cmt ptl, moving west along THANH QUIT River was shown 6 cave sites by a civ working with ptl, Caves were found large enough to hold 5 men on south side, 2 cave large enough to hold 15-20 men. All caves blown with C-4 by help of Eng-UDT, also app 1 female DTNE, bleieved to be tax collector. Fwd to BN CP with documents.	S M IW	68
		19	201030H	FM 3/1 Co L SPARROW HAWK was inserted Ref spot report dtg 201205H, DTG 201300H, 2 Units cordoned off entire area, at approx 1400H, SPARROW HAWK removed.	S M IW	72
1920		20	200930H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd sec with LVT'S worked three lakes area with line charges in areas known to be mined. Rcvd 4 secondary explosions, 3 small 30-40 lbs. Det and 1 large det est 80-100 lbs. Craters was 6' deep 10' across.	S M IW	73
1945		21	201900H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd cmt, Rcvd 6-10 rds sniper fire, Rtd 2 rds 90MM approx 100 rds S/A, swept area, app 1 male DTNE approx, age 19 with out ID card. Will fwd 1 DTNE to BN CP.	S M IW	74
2000		22	201915H	FM 3/1 Co M, sqd cmt spotted 2 VC crossing open area, 1 carrying wpn, fired 40 rds S/A killing 1 VC, VC with wpn escaped.	S M IW	75
2100		23	201945H	FM 3/1 Co I cordon force rcvd 5-6 rds S/A and 5 M-79 rds from inside cordon fm est 4-5 VC. Rcvd 60-75 rds S/A from outside cordon from est 5-7 VC also 2 M-79 rds. Rtd 100 rds S/A, 15 M-79 rds, 10 rds 106MM, 15-21 rds 81MM, also arty mission of 7 rds, will sweep area at first light.	S M IW	79
2100		24	201900H	FM 3/1 Co L plat ptl base, Rcvd 10 rds S/A fire RESULTING in 1 USMC WIA EVAC. Completed Rtd 30 rds S/A 2 rds 3.5. Searched area with no evidence of enemy casualties.	S M IW	80

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

202400H MAR CON'T

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or, at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

210001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

212400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL CLOSED		
0750		1	210600H	FM 3/1 -- Co L sqd amb vic 092653, sighted 1 VC moving east on trail. Amb opened fire with 100 rds S/A and 1 M-26 gren. Action resulted in 1 VC KIA.	S-M-IW	
0955		2	210910H	FM 2/1 -- Co H plt bridge sec, vic 999700 apprehended 1 VN male without ID card. Approx age 20. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW	
1105		3	211015H	FM 1/1 -- Co D plt cmbt patrol, vic 080595 1 USMC fell on punji stake. WIA was treated by corpsman and continued on patrol.	S-M-IW	
1230		4	211045H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sqd cmbt patrol, vic 080593 while sweeping area came upon gate. Sqd tied rope to gate and pulled gate over resulting in an explosion. 2 Marines approx 35 meters away WIA (Minor) NonEvac. Gren believed to have been M-26.	S-M-IW	
1410		5	211300H	FM 3/1 -- Co L sqd cmbt patrol, vic 084659 while checking house 1 VN male was found with 3 portions of unk type military batteries and wire, VN male attempted to take Marine's wpn. A second house yielded another VN male who attempted to speak but was silenced by the first male. 1 Male DTNE and 1 male POW fwd to BN CP with gear.	S-M-IW	
1410		6	211210H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sqd cmbt patrol, vic 183565 CHIEU HOI working with D/3 sqd pointed out M-26 gren rigged with trip wire on trail in immediate vic. Sqd destroyed M-26 gren and patrol continued on mission.	S-M-IW	
1535		7	211425H	FM 1/1 -- Co A sqd cmbt patrol, vic 984583 with 2 tanks dispatched to pick up 1 tank while enroute to CP tanks were in process of crossing river when the 3rd tank rovd 1 sniper rd resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac to PPB. Retd 50 rds S/A and 3 rds 90MM tanks are enroute to CP.	S-M-IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

210001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

212400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff P-File
IN	OUT				
1650		8	211230H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sqd sec patrol searching area located 4 urns of rice containing 550-600 lbs. Will fwd rice to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1650		9	211555H	FM 1/1 -- Co D S/D plat sweep force, vic 196563, spotted 2 VC running on island vic 196561. Challenged VC but he failed to halt, fired 10 rds S/A. Seen 1 VC fall, junk fleet informed they will check area. 1 VC KIA (Prob).	S-M-IW
1700		10	211520H	FM 3/1 -- Co K sqd sec patrol, vic 078696 picked up 1 VN female without ID card. She had a hospital release dated 1964, stated she was 20 yrs old on advice from interpreter detained 1 female fwd 1 DTNE to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1725		11	211635H	FM 1/1 -- Co D plt S/D Marine detonated pressure type mine, 2 USMC WIA, 1 MedEvac other treated at BAS.	S-M-IW
2000		12	211840H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sec patrol, rcvd 10 rds S/A 1 USMC WIA. MedEvac by tanks.	S-M-IW
2000		13	211815H	FM 3/1 -- Rcvd 200 rds S/A, 1 rocket, Retd 500 rds S/A, 3 rds 3.5, 5 rds M-79, 18 rds arty. Swept area obs 8 VC fired 5 rds 90MM 4 VC KIA (Conf) and 4 VC KIA (Prob).	S-M-IW
2000		14	211815H	FM 3/1 -- Co I S/D rcvd 30 rds S/A and 3 rds S/A and 1 M-79 rd inside of cordon. Fired 70 rds S/A, sqd dispatched to locate VC position.	S-M-IW
2000		15	211845H	FM 3/1 -- Co L sqd cmbt patrol, obs 1 VC flee from patrol, fired 20 rds S/A, Searched area found 1 blood trail indicating 1 VC KIA (Prob).	S-M-IW
2010		16	211715H	FM 1/1 -- Co D S/A MedEvac halo rcvd 3 rds S/A, units ret'd 150 rds S/A, halo rcvd 200 rds S/A, 2 rockets, 1 USMC WIA NonEvac, when 1 rocket landed 20 meters from position.	S-M-IW
			212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

220001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

222400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			220001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0400		1	220320H	FM CO F -- Co F, sqd amb, vic 040261 sighted 4 VC w/packs moving west. Amb fired S/A. 1 VC fell KIA PROB. Area will be searched at first light.	S M IW	5
0915		2	220810H	FM 1/1 -- Co G, sqd cmbt ptl, vic 106644, rovd 2 grens fm 3 VC resulting in 3 USMC WIA (NONEVAC). Ptl fired S/A killing 1 VC and pursued after VC, enemy fled north. Gear found on dead VC 1 loaded M-14 mag, 1 M-14 cert belt, 1 Garhine clip, 1 transistor radio and 2 batteries, 1 ChiCom gren, 1 bottle medicine unk type. FWD to BN CP.	S M IW	12
0930		3	220745H	FM 3/1 -- CAC-D-2, sqd sec ptl, vic 059677 sighted 3 VC running. PF's challenged but VC failed to halt. Ptl fired S/A killing 3 VC, dressed in white over black PJ's. One w/a ID card, 1 ID card indicated VC was 57 but dead VC appeared to be 20-25, other ID card was homemade. FWD ID cards to BN CP.	S M IW	13
1155		4	221110H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, sqd ptl, found 1 shelter w/ 1 bayonet, 1 Air Panel, 1 khaki trousers, 7 bottles medicine, and pills. FWD BN CP.	S M IW	19
1135		5	221015H	FM CO F -- Rvd S/A resulting in 2 USMC and 1 PF WIA. Rtd S/A, 81MM and 4.2 mortars. MedEvac completed for WIA's.	S M IW	20
1230		6	221045H	FM 2/1 -- Co E, sqd cmbt ptl, found bunker searched and found 1 K-44 rifle, FWD to BN CP. Bunker destroyed.	S M IW	22
1340		7	220940H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, sqd cmbt ptl, app 8 women, 10 children in free fire zone. FWD to BN CP.	S M IW	35
1400		8	221345H	FM 2/1 -- Co E, sqd cmbt ptl, found bunker 2 x 5 x 25. Searched found asstd documents, ID cards and 45 ammo. FWD to BN CP. Cave destroyed.	S M IW	37

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M--Maps S--Staff	T--Troops P--File
1400		9	221300H	FM 2/1 -- Co G, sqd cmbt ptl, Marine det pressure type mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA, MedEvac.	S M IW	39
1500		10	221405H	FM 3/1 -- Co I, sqd cmbt ptl, abs 4 VC flee from ptl. Fired 4 rds 90MM 1 VC KIA CONF NO ID card.	S M IW	43
1415		11	221415H	FM BLADE -- Brig. Gen. LA-HUE visited 1st Marines CP.	S	
1445		12	221445H	FM BLADE -- Brig. Gen. LA-HUE departed 1st Marines CP.	S	
1635		13	221600H	FM 2/1 -- Co G, sqd cmbt ptl, app 1 DTNF, AGE 17 w/ID card. FWD BN CP.	S M IW	53
1735		14	221425H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, sqd cmbt ptl, abs 2 VC flee ptl. Fired S/A searched area found 2 VC KIA, 2 ChiGen grens, 1 M-26 gren. FWD BN CP.	S M IW	
1735		15	221530H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, sqd cmbt ptl, rovd 3 rifle grens from across river, 3 USMC WIA NonEvac Rtd S/A, VC broke contact	S M IW	
1735		16	221435H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, sqd cmbt ptl, Marine det gren rigged as a mine. (3) USMC WIA MedEvac	S M IW	
1830		17	221430H	FM 1/1 -- H&S Co, perimeter sec vio 104583 heard 1 unk type rd go over CP from a north east direction and impact 50-meters outside perimeter. EOD identified rd as a 75MM high capacity rd, possibly adapted to a 75MM recoilless rifle. Dud was disarmed and taken to EOD CP. 1st BN checked with HOI AN, ARVN have no such weapon.	S M IW	
2015		18	221700H	FM 3/1 -- Co I, sqd cmbt ptl, vio 037675, rovd S/A fire fm est 2 VC resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Rtd S/A searched area found 2 large blood trails.	S M IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
2210		19	221830H	FM 1/1 -- Co C, MedCap sec ptl, vic 125639 app 1 VN male approx age 20 w/ ID, hiding under theched roof. Suspect interrogated by OAM HAI village chief and police chief. Interrogation revealed suspect to be a VC liaison officer. POW FWD to BN CP for further interrogation.	S M IW
2250		20	221945H	FM 3/1 -- Co K, sqd amb, vic 055686, sighted 4 - 5 VC in open vic 055686. Fired 50 rds S/A searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S M IW
2300		21	221700H	FM 3/1 -- Halo taking off from Co I patrol base rovd S/A fire. Rotor Blades hit trees at south end of LZ. Co I perimeter rtd S/A fire VC broke contact. Halo landed at Regt LZ. Pilot decided damage to blades deemed it necessary to rtd to MAG 16.	S M IW
2330		22	222100H	FM 2/1 -- A group of VN civilians brought a VN female to 2/1 CP vic 014628. Civilian had detonated a VC mine. MedEvac requested and halo rcvd S/A fire. One rd hit oil collar. Halo is down in 2/1 LZ & will be repaired morning of 23 Mar. MedEvac comp by an additional halo.	S M IW
2320		23	222040H	FM 1/1 -- Co A CP, vic 081571, rovd 300 - 400 rds fm est 25-35 VC, armed w/auto and semiauto carbines and BARS resulting in 1 USMC WIA NonEvac. Rtd 600-700 rds S/A, 42 M-79 and 16 106MM RR rds. VC withdrew. Two night amb moved to search area. No evidence of VC casualties. Detail search will be conducted at first light.	S M IW
			222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRSTMARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

230001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

232400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
			230001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0745		1	230715H	FM 2/1 Co F sqd cmbt ptl, Marine det 1 M-26 gren rigged as a mine. MEDEVAC at 0740H	S M IW
1100		2	231035H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd cmbt ptl, found 2 VC in cave threw in CS gren with neg results. Used 1 lb TNT, 2 VC KIA, 1 Cart belt, 2 mag with ammo and 1 poncho.	S M IW
1250		3	231145H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd cmbt ptl, obs 2 VC run fm ptl challenged and fired warning shots. VC con't to run. Fired 50 rds S/A. Searched area found 2 VC KIA dressed in black PJ's. No ID card.	S M IW
1245		4	231100H	FM 2/1 Co H sec ptl rovd 3 rds S/A fire fm est 2 VC. Rtd 30 rds S/A searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S M IW
1330		5	231305H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd cmbt ptl, obs 1 VC running fm ptl. Fired 20 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA, 1 poncho, 1 cart belt, 3 M-26 gran, taken from VC body and fwd to BN CP.	S M IW
1435		6	231305H	FM 3/1 6X6 fm H&S Co 3/1 leaving 3rd CP Rvd 20 rds S/A fire fm an est 3 VC resulting in 1 USMC WIA EVAC. Rtd 100 rds S/A, 1 tank dispatched to assist plus 1 sqd to assist. Tank obs 2 VC 1 with weapon run fm VC psn. Tank fired 8 rds 90MM. Searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S M IW
1735		7	231540H	FM 2/1 Co G sqd cmbt rovd 15 rds S/A fire fm an est 3 VC. Resulting in 1 USMC WIA EVAC. to BAS. Rtd 18 rds 105MM VC fire ceased. Unable to regain contact.	S M IW
1800		8	231700H	FM 1/1 Co C sweep force Opn on 11 Mar resulted in 2 additional VC KIA, DADRE interrogated VN people in area indicating Co C had killed 2 VC females ages 25-30 hidden in cave with false floor. Cave destroyed but bodies not found by USMC personnel.	S M IW

48

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

DANANG. RVN

AT 992676

TO (Date and hour)

230001E MAR CON'T

232400H MAR CON'T

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL-

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OF SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

240001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

242400H MAR 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0635		1	240630H	FM 1/1 -- Units crossed LOD Opn EARLY	S-M-IW
0800		2	240710H	FM CO F -- Sqd cmbt patrol, vic 059283 sighted 2 VC with wpns, vic 059283. Fired 10 rds S/A and 1 M-79 rd. Searched area found 2 VC KIA. 1 US M-1 rifle and 1 French rifle. Wpns will be fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1200		3	241052H	FM 1/1 -- Co A plt cmbt patrol, vic 997552, sighted 3 VC dressed in black, across river, vic 997546. Tank fired 2 rds 90MM on target. Bodies can be obs on river. 3 VC KIA (Conf).	S-M-IW
1200		4	240800H	FM 1/1 -- Co D plt sweep Opn EARLY, vic 052543, recvd 5 rds S/A fire, ret'd fire with 200 rds S/A. Searched area, apprehended 1 VN male hiding in hole with false ID Card. DTNE fwd to CHUITOI, CHUHOT indicated he was VC. 1 POW fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1215		5	240845H	FM 1/1 -- Co D plt sweep force, Opn EARLY vic 052543, found 2 VN males hiding inside house both with ID Cards. Interrogated by interpreter and identified 19 yr old as VC 1 POW and 1 DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1205		6	240725H	FM 2/1 -- Co F sqd cmbt patrol, vic 064284 continued to search area of spot report DTG 240710H. Apprehended 4 VN males in house, obs 2 VC running down trail and called for them to halt. VC did not halt, Fired 30 rds S/A killing 2 VC will fwd DTNE to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1205		7	241035H	FM 2/1 -- Co F sqd cmbt patrol, vic 032285 found 1 yellow, pressure activated USAF bomblet similar to kind previously encountered rigged as mine. Mine destroyed.	S-M-IW
1415		8	240850H	FM 1/1 -- Co D plt sweep force, Opn EARLY vic 048543, spotted 1 VN male running, pursued and apprehended 1 male DTNE. Fwd DTNE to BN CP.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL-

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

240001H MAR 67

242400H MAR 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1415		9	241055H	FM 1/1 -- Co B plt sweep force, Opn EARLY vic 045545, found 1 VN male hiding in bunker, approx 40 yrs old, had ID Card. Apprehended and fwd 1 DTNE to BN CP. Threw 1 CS gren into bunker and searched bunker then destroyed bunker.	S-M-IW	
1415		10	241300H	FM 2/1-- H&S Co wire team 2/1, vic 036630 as 1 USMC personnel was checking telephone pole. Detonated mine at base of pole. Suspected to be Mark 2 frag gren. 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. At 1345H. Investigation of area revealed mine was detonated from east. Fwd wire and shrapnel to BN CP.	S-M-IW	
1400		11	241430H	FM 1/1 -- Sitrep No. 1 Opn EARLY 240600-241200H Mar 67.	S-M-IW	
1715		12	241550H	FM 3/1 -- Co I plt (-) cmbt patrol, vic 067633, while searching area rcvd 1 sniper rd resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Patrol immediately moved 1 sqd into area. Search of area now in progress.	S-M-IW	
1800		13	241810H	FM BLADE 3 -- Notified C-Bird to prepare (1) reinforced rifle platoon with FAC and FO. Will move by vehicle to GS 1051 to give support to Rough Rider Dep 241825.	S-M-IW	
1830		14	241715H	FM 3/1 -- Co I sqd cmbt patrol, obs movement in front. Fired 40 rds S/A. 15 rds 81MM. 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S-M-IW	
1850		15	241435H	FM 1/1 -- Co B CP fired 3 rds of arty on sqd of VC. AO reported est 4 VC KIA (PROB)	S-M-IW	
2045		16	241925H	FM 3/1 -- Co M patrol obs 2 VC with wpns fired 20 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S-M-IW	
2100		17	241955H	FM 3/1 -- Co K sqd sec patrol Marine det unk type of explosion, resulting in 3 USMC WIA's MedEvac at 242050H.	S-M-IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

242400H MAR 67

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour) 250001H MARCH 1967	TO (Date and hour) 252400H MARCH 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
			250001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0015		1	241730Z	FM BLADE -- SitRep # 3 OPN EARLY	S	EW
0600	0630	2	250630H	FM BLADE -- SitRep #4 Final SitRep OPN EARLY	S	EW
1300		3	251125H	FM 1/1 -- Co D, sqd cmbt ptl, Marine stepped into punji pit, 1 USMC WIA NonEvac.	S	M IW 24
1310		4	250900H	FM 2/1 -- Co E, sqd cmbt ptl, app 1 DTNE. Search of area revealed 1 flak jacket, 7 pr. boots, 1 helmet w/liner, 1 shelter half. All FWD to BN CP.	S	M IW 25
1330		5	251115H	FM 2/1 -- Co E, sqd sec ptl, app 1 DTNE w/ ID card hiding from ptl. FWD to BN CP.	S	M IW 29
1415		6	250920H	FM 1/1 -- Co D, sqd cmbt ptl, obs 1 VN male flee from ptl. App w/o ID card. FWD to BN CP	S	M IW 30
1435		7	251420H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, sqd cmbt ptl, found 1 M-79 rd rigged as a mine. Dest in place.	S	M IW 34
1445		8	251300H	FM 3/1 -- Co I, sqd cmbt ptl, obs 2 VC in green uniforms, fired S/A. Searched area found 1 Blood trail. App 2 DTNE. FWD to BN CP.	S	M IW 35
1500		9	251130H	FM 3/1 -- Co L, sqd sec ptl, obs 6 VC & rovd S/A fire. Rtd S/A fire 2 VC KIA. Rcvd 1 rd sniper fire, 1 USMC WIA Med Evac. Rtd S/A & M-79 fire. Searched area app 5 DTNE's.	S	M IW 36
1510		10	251325H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, platoon blocking force, obs 3 VC. Fired arty and 106MM RR. (3) VC KIA PROB	S	M IW 37
1530		11	251400H	FM 2/1 -- Co G, sqd cmbt ptl, obs 4 VC attempt to flee ptl. Fired warning shots, 1 VC cont to run. Fired S/A 1 VC KIA. App 3 DTNE and FWD to BN CP.	S	M IW 38
1545		12	251510H	FM 3/1 -- Co M, blocking force, w/Kit Carson Scout app 1 VC in cave w/ 100 rds ammo. FWD to 2/1 BN CP.	S	M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION Co M & G, 2 BN's ARVN Sweep Force	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour) 250600H MARCH 1967	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	250600H	Elements of 2 BN's ARVN & Cmd Group moved out to establish position from 100510 to 135475. Area where ARVN Convoy was ambushed on 24 Mar 67.		S M IW
		2	250830H	Rcvd word units of Co B & D terminating Opn EARLY are now approaching phase line White.		S M IW
		3	250835H	Rcvd word from ARVN, the VN people there stated a large no. of VC held up at Obj C.		S M IW
		4	250840H	Co M, Co G will act as blocking force vic 085460, 075476, 060480. 2 BN's ARVN will sweep from vic 100510 to 135475 to the west.		S M IW
		5	250925H	Msg rcvd from BW 24 to BW 3. ARVN forces plan to wait until Marines are inserted. Will be badly hurt if not. Large VC bunker complex at GS 09 and 10. Have A/O in air. Believe VC are still in bunker complex, if so there is no problem, if VC have moved west they may want Marines to land further west than scheduled. Last night's activities 34 vehicles on ARVN convoy, 18 damaged and burned. Duration of activities 2 or 3 days. New bunker and trenches at 076470. Are running air strikes on them at this time. End of msg.		S M IW
		6	250941H	Msg from BW to BW 24, This Hdqs. desires ARVN forces moving across LOD when helo forces are inserted. Need add. info on possibility of landing further west than originally planned.		S M IW
		7	251010H	Rcvd msg from BW 24 that general concession of local population is that VC in area are NVA. End of msg.		S M IW
		8	251030H	Rcvd word ARVN forces at LOD. Area being preped by arty.		S M IW
		9	251000H	Recon of Opns area completed.		S M IW
		10	251045H	Co G & M due to be helo-lifted from their CP's at 251100H to block positions.		S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		11	251045H	Msg All ARVN units on line midway between Obj 1, 3, and A, and LOD.	S M IW
		12	250955H	Msg from BW 24, ARVN advisor recommends Marines forces land at LZ most suitable for them, however advisor cautions GS 0448, large no. suspected VC in area.	S M IW
		13	251100H	Rcvd word, pick up time for Co G & M will be at 1115H.	S M IW
		14	251134H	Helo's are airborne to LZ's.	S M IW
		15	251140H	Helo's at LZ CRAWDAD until arty mission is finished, then helo's will lift troops to Opns area.	S M IW
		16	251145H	1/1 will assume BALD EAGLE responsibility when elements of 1/1 close on CP.	S M IW
		17	251155H	Choppers lifted from LZ CRAWDAD, enroute to Opns area to set up blocking positions.	S M IW
		18	251215H	Fixed wing halted preping of LZ. Helo's in first wave are in Opn area LZ 083473. Helo's enroute to pick up second wave. First wave begins movement toward blocking positions. No contact.	S M IW
		19	251222H	Rcvd report helo's are receiving light S/A fire from enemy.	S M IW
		20	251223H	Second wave is airborne, enroute to Opn LZ via 083473. Co G.	S M IW
		21	251245H	Second wave in LZ of opn area. Units are moving to blocking positions. No contact by ground forces.	S M IW
		22	251247H	Helo's enroute to pick up 3rd wave at LZ BUZZARD. Co M.	S M IW
		23	251257H	3rd waves in LZ, units receiving no fire. AO rpts 1 plat VC w/ wpns via 092492. Ground forces notified.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
		24	251315H	All of Co M is in LZ (-) 1 plat, unit preparing to secure tracks, no contact at this time.		S M IW
		25	251255H	AO obs group of 25 people moving to South - East, vic 092492. Ground units were notified.		S M IW
		26	251332H	ARVN intend to continue slow deliberate movement west, unless lucrative targets develop. Termination plans remain at 2 or 3 days unless situation dictates otherwise. No resupply problems foreseen.		S M IW
		27	251453H	Unit locations reported by unit, CP-072480, Co G-072480, Co M-082470. Units continue to develop positions.		S M IW
		28	251500H	Air strikes held vic 083473. Arty missions held vic 041473. Enemy A/W positions. 5 pos.		S M IW
		29	251530H	Units began walking out of area, are to wait on road for further word. Rcvd word 1 BN of the ARVN unit will be leaving opn area.		S M IW
		30	251655H	Rcvd word from CONTRIVE X our units will be at pick up point at 1730. Notified unit concerned for vehicles.		S M IW
		31	251715H	Rcvd word from Div to bring units home.		S M IW
		32	251723H	Notified supporting units, all batteries are in process of returning.		S M IW
		33	251815H	Co G arrived at pick up point, awaiting trucks.		S M IW
		34	251825H	All units at pick up point awaiting transportation.		S M IW
		35	251905H	Co G & M enroute to parent unit CP's.		S M IW
		36	251920H	Co G & M entered 1st Mar. TAOR, BLADE 6 and ISHERWOOD notified.		S M IW
		37	252010H	Co G arrived 2/1 CP. BLADE 6 notified.		S M IW
		38	252130H	Co M arrived 3/1 CP. BLADE 6 notified.		S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

DANANG. RVN

AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

260001E MAR 67

262400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			260001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0050		1	260030H	FM 2/1 Co E sqd amb while in progress of searching caves rovd 4 incoming grens possibly M-26, resulting in 5 USMC WIA (MINOR). WIA treated by corpsman. Searched caves w/no results. Caves destroyed. Will search area again at first light.	S M IW	3
0910		2	260830H	FM 1/1 Co A S&D rovd 10 rds S/A from 3 VC resulting in 1 USMC WIA, Rtd 50 rds S/A, 25 rds 81 MM Mortars, Searched area found 1 VC KIA	S M IW	12
1115		3	261012H	FM 1/1 Co A rovd 15 rds S/A, 1 USMC WIA EVAC, Rtd 100 rds S/A, 10 rds 81 Mortars, Searched area when VC broke contact, could not regain contact.	S M IW	19
1130		4	260745H	FM 2/1 Co E, sqd sec ptl, found 1 homemade box type mine, pressure det type approx 20lbs TNT. Fwd to mine warefare school.	S M IW	22
1225		5	261115H	FM 3/1 Co K, sqd sec ptl, 1 cmd det mine est to contain 3lbs of explosives was det 5 meters to front. of ptl. Resulting in 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC. Sqd fired 3 rds M-79 at suspected VC psn. Searched area found wire leading to burnt out batteries. No evidents of VC casualties.	S M IW	
1345		6	261240H	FM 1/1 Co A plat cmbt ptl, rovd 50 rds A/W fire from unk Number of VC, Resulting in 1 USMC WIA EVAC. Rtd 200 rds S/A 5 rds 106 and 37 rds 105MM. Searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW	
1345		7	261145H	FM 1/1 Co A plat cmbt ptl sustained 1 USMC WIA EVAC when round from prep fire 81MM mission fell on ptl. Incident under investigation.	S M IW	

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders.

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H MAR CON'T

TO (Date and hour)

262400H MAR CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1400		8	261215H	FM 1/1 Co A plat cmbt ptl, app 1 VN female approx age 25 W/O ID card hiding in house. Search of house revealed expended M-1 cart 1 anti air craft site, 1 spool of trip wire, and documents. D TNE and documents fwd to BN CP. S M IW		
1440		9	260920H	FM 3/1 CAC D-2 sqd cmbt ptl, app 2 VN males hiding in tunnel. 1 suspect ran and was challenged to halt. Suspect con't to run. PF fired 2 rds S/A resulting in 1 VC KIA. Remaining DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation. S M IW		
1620		10	261530H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd cmbt ptl, 1 USMC fell in man trap 4 bamboo stakes in bottom. WIA treated by corpsman and continued on ptl. Man trap destroyed. S M IW		
1810		11	261300H	FM 1/1 H&S Co sqd sec ptl W/Engineers while checking out bridge discovered approx 200 metal punji stakes below water line. Fwd metal stakes to BN S-2 Upon completion of Mission. S M IW 52		
2227		12	262050H	FM 1/1 CAC D-4, Villagers from TRIEM NAM hamlet brought 1 DTNE to CAC D-4 CP. DTNE was stranger to villagers and appeared to be intoxicated or doped up. PF'S believe DTNE may be a deserter from SAIGON. ID card stated name is LYVAN SANE, age 32, will fwd 1 DTNE to BN CP at first light. S M IW 64		
2208		13	262145H	FM 2/1 Co F OP obs approx 5 muzzle flashes and heard impact near Co psn. Rtd fire with 12 rds 81MM with no surveillance on target. Enemy fire ceased. S M IW 62		
2340		14	262315H	FM 1/1 Co A CP rcvd approx 200 rds S/W and S/A fire and 2 rifle grens from east 10 VC. Pulled in LP'S, fired 3 rds 90MM and 16 rds 81MM approx 50 rds 50 cal, 25 rds S/A called arty mission of 15 rds and dispatched sqd to check out the area. S M IW 1		
			262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place. Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

270001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

272400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0800		1	270705H	FM 1/1 -- Co C plt, vic 128620, apprehended 1 VN approx age 21 without ID attempting to infiltrate cordon. DTNE to be interrogated by cadre.	S-M-IW	
0800		2	270715H	FM 1/1 -- Co C plt amb, vic 124614, rcvd 3 rds S/A fire from, vic 125615 and sighted 1 VC attempting to infiltrate blocking force. VC was challenged to halt and warning shot fired, VC failed to halt. Fired 10 rds S/A resulting in 1 VC KIA.	S-M-IW	
0800		3	270720H	FM 1/1 -- Co D plt cmbt patrol, vic 184574, 1 Marine detonated 1 chicom gren rigged as mine with trip wire. Action resulted in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.	S-M-IW	
1050		4	270930H	FM 2/1 -- Co G sqd cmbt patrol, vic 997642, apprehended 1 DTNE with false ID card. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW	
1055		5	271300H	FM 1/1 -- Co C plt S&D, vic 136618, apprehended 1 VC hamlet gurreilla corpsman. AGE 37 with ID card. Positive identification was made after interrogation by cadre. POW fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW	
1245		6	270840H 271210H	FM 2/1 -- Co G plt (-) cmbt patrol, vic 018616, sighted an est 12 VC. Plt opened fire with 100 rds S/A, VC ret'd 30/40 rds S/A; resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 3 WIA's. Arty and 81MM mission called with excellent coverage on target. MedEvac for KIA AND WIA called but unable to complete mission due to S/A fire in area. Fixed wing commenced air strikes, WIA's evac by ontos. Suspected that enemy fled to, vic 025615. SPARROWHAWK lifted at 1210H to be inserted as a blocking force, vic 022612. Plat sighted 2 VC, vic 025615. Opened fire with approx 20/30 rds S/A killing 2 VC. Plat and 3 ontos enveloping from west to east towards area. AO obs 1 VC body lying in area of previous arty mission, Action continues. 2 VC KIA (Conf) and 1 VC KIA (Prob).	S-M-IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE (CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour) 270001H MAR 67	TO (Date and hour) 272400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1300		7	271230H	FM 2/1 -- Co G plat (-) cmbt patrol, vic 028617, spotted 3 VC coming out of tree line to pick up body of 1 dead VC. Unit fired 6 M-79 rds, killing 2 VC, other VC escaped into tree line. Sqd still pursuing enemy.		S-M-IW
1300		8	271230H	FM 2/1 -- Co G plat (-) cmbt patrol, vic 016617, found 1 pressure detonated buck shot shell rigged as mine in immediate vic. Round destroyed.		S-M-IW
1315		9	271300H	FM 2/1 -- Co G plat (-) cmbt patrol, vic 024619, spotted 4 VC at vic 023611. Opened fire with 150 rds S/A, hitting 2 VC, called 81MM mission with good coverage on target. Sqd still checking area. 2 VC KIA (Prob).		S-M-IW
1320		10	271030H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd sec patrol, vic 042652, while on plat S/D opn, apprehended 2 females and 1 VN male with noXX ID cards. Will fwd 3 DTNE to BN CP.		S-M-IW
1500		11	271230H	FM 3/1 -- At 271230H, 2 Marines obs 1 VN male who looked suspicious outside CAD-D-2 CP in nearby hamlet, 2 Marines enroute to question suspect, vic 068678. Detonated chicom gren rigged as mine; resulting in 1 USMC WIA (Minor) treated by corpsman. Marines and PF's gathered VN people in hamlet to vic of mine incident and rcvd 3 sniper rds from TRA KHE (2). Action resulted in 1 VN female WIA MedEvac to NSA. Retd 30 rds S/A, enemy fire ceased.		S-M-IW
1500		12	271400H	FM 3/1 -- Co L sqd sec patrol, vic 094664, while patrolling in immediate vic obs 2 VN males running across rice paddy in black and white PJ's. Suspects were challenged but failed to halt. Sqd encircled VN males and apprehended them. Had new ID cards and appeared to be 30-35 yrs old. Fwd 2 male DTNE to BN CP.		S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
270001H MAR 67	272400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
1535		13	271445H	FM 3/1 -- Co L sqd sec patrol, vic 083654, apprehended 1 VN male hiding behind house wearing purple PJ's. 1 male DTNE fwd to BN CP, ID card states man is 39 yrs old.	S-M-IW
1535		14	271430H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd sec patrol, vic 051659, obs 3 VN females running towards house and 2 VC males running from house, vic 052658. Fired warning shots, VC failed to halt. Opened fire on 2 VC males wounding 1 VN female and 1 VC male. Both VC males escaped but apprehended 3 VN females. 2 age 17, 1 age 16 with ID card. Found 1 blood trail leading into tree line indicating 1 VC KIA (prob). Fwd 3 DTNE to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1545		15	271500H	FM 1/1 -- Co C S/D opn, vic GS 1262, found 3 caves. 1 bamboo and steel reinforced cave size 10'X3'X3'. 1 brick and steel reinforced 20'X4'X3', with concrete walls. 1 concrete with barbed wire and stakes. No wps or documents found in caves. Cadre detained 10 VN females ages 14-18 for further interrogation, all caves destroyed. DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1600		16	271530H	FM 2/1 -- Co G sqd cmbt patrol, vic 019616, apprehended 2 VN females approx ages 30 without ID cards. Kit Carsons confirmed them as VC. Fwd 2 VN females to BN S-2 for further interrogation.	S-M-IW
1420		17	271204H	FM 2/1 -- Co E SPARROWHAWK unit inserted completed will stay in area for 1 day. Co G contact with 12 VC resulting in SPARROWHAWK.	S-M-IW
1800		18	271500H	FM 2/1 -- Co G sweep force found 3 VC KIA, 3 blood trails and apprehended 2 DTNE without ID cards.	S-M-IW
2000		19	271730H	FM 1/1 -- Co A sqd with tanks detonated mine 30-40 lbs TNT box type, 1 track blown from tank, 2 USMC WIA MedVac to BAS.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

270001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

272400H MAR 67

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour) 280001H MARCH 1967	TO (Date and hour) 282400H MARCH 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			280001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0520		1	280430H	FM 2/1 -- Co E, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 024608, recvd gren fm unk VC position, resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.	S M IW	4
0720		2	280655H	FM 2/1 -- Co E, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 026633, found M-26 gren rigged w/trip wire on trail. Sqd set up amb around gren. At 0645, 1 VC approached amb site & attempted to disarm gren. Opened fire w/ S/A, obs VC fall and trip gren resulting in 1 VC KIA CONF.	S M IW	5
0740		3	280620H	FM 2/1 -- Co E, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 033620, spotted 1 VN male dressed in white. SQD challenged man but he failed to halt. Fired warning shots, he still did not halt, Fired S/A wounding male. MedEvac 1 DTNE to NSA.	s m iw	9
0400		4	280300H	FM 2/1 -- Co H, sqd sec post, vic AF 998698, obs 1 VN female approx 25 yrs old run from PHONG LE (1) to sqd position. Woman acted hysterical & being held for questioning.	S M IW	6
0900		5	280820H	FM 2/1-- 7th Eng. Road Sweep Tm, vic 997634, found box type mine consistion of 25 lbs TNT 3 feet off center of road. Mine disarmed and destroyed.	S M IW	10
1030		6	280945H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 049655, Marine stepped into punji pit rigged w/M-26 gren. Sqd checked area and FWD WIA to BN CP for MedEvac to NSA.	S M IW	14
1345		7	281250H	FM 1/1 -- Co D, sqd cmbt ptl, Marine detonated M-26 gren rigged as a mine, 1 USMC WIA MedEvac	S M IW	21
1410		8	281330H	FM 1/1 -- Co D, sqd cmbt ptl, Marine detonated M-26 gren rigged as a mine, 1 USMC WIA MedEvac	S M IW	22
1430		9	281310H	FM 3/1 -- Co I, sqd cmbt ptl, obs 2 VC w/wpons Fired S/A & M-79, swept area. 1 VC KIA.	S M IW	23
1510		10	281410H	FM 3/1 -- Co M, sqd cmbt ptl, obs VC following ptl. VC challenged and warning shots fired. VC ran, fired S/A killing 1 VC.	S M IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE	DATE	TIME	REMARKS
1	10/10/19	10:00	...
2	10/10/19	10:15	...
3	10/10/19	10:30	...
4	10/10/19	10:45	...
5	10/10/19	11:00	...
6	10/10/19	11:15	...
7	10/10/19	11:30	...
8	10/10/19	11:45	...
9	10/10/19	12:00	...
10	10/10/19	12:15	...
11	10/10/19	12:30	...
12	10/10/19	12:45	...
13	10/10/19	13:00	...
14	10/10/19	13:15	...
15	10/10/19	13:30	...
16	10/10/19	13:45	...
17	10/10/19	14:00	...
18	10/10/19	14:15	...
19	10/10/19	14:30	...
20	10/10/19	14:45	...
21	10/10/19	15:00	...
22	10/10/19	15:15	...
23	10/10/19	15:30	...
24	10/10/19	15:45	...
25	10/10/19	16:00	...
26	10/10/19	16:15	...
27	10/10/19	16:30	...
28	10/10/19	16:45	...
29	10/10/19	17:00	...
30	10/10/19	17:15	...
31	10/10/19	17:30	...
32	10/10/19	17:45	...
33	10/10/19	18:00	...
34	10/10/19	18:15	...
35	10/10/19	18:30	...
36	10/10/19	18:45	...
37	10/10/19	19:00	...
38	10/10/19	19:15	...
39	10/10/19	19:30	...
40	10/10/19	19:45	...
41	10/10/19	20:00	...
42	10/10/19	20:15	...
43	10/10/19	20:30	...
44	10/10/19	20:45	...
45	10/10/19	21:00	...
46	10/10/19	21:15	...
47	10/10/19	21:30	...
48	10/10/19	21:45	...
49	10/10/19	22:00	...
50	10/10/19	22:15	...
51	10/10/19	22:30	...
52	10/10/19	22:45	...
53	10/10/19	23:00	...
54	10/10/19	23:15	...
55	10/10/19	23:30	...
56	10/10/19	23:45	...
57	10/10/19	00:00	...
58	10/10/19	00:15	...
59	10/10/19	00:30	...
60	10/10/19	00:45	...
61	10/10/19	01:00	...
62	10/10/19	01:15	...
63	10/10/19	01:30	...
64	10/10/19	01:45	...
65	10/10/19	02:00	...
66	10/10/19	02:15	...
67	10/10/19	02:30	...
68	10/10/19	02:45	...
69	10/10/19	03:00	...
70	10/10/19	03:15	...
71	10/10/19	03:30	...
72	10/10/19	03:45	...
73	10/10/19	04:00	...
74	10/10/19	04:15	...
75	10/10/19	04:30	...
76	10/10/19	04:45	...
77	10/10/19	05:00	...
78	10/10/19	05:15	...
79	10/10/19	05:30	...
80	10/10/19	05:45	...
81	10/10/19	06:00	...
82	10/10/19	06:15	...
83	10/10/19	06:30	...
84	10/10/19	06:45	...
85	10/10/19	07:00	...
86	10/10/19	07:15	...
87	10/10/19	07:30	...
88	10/10/19	07:45	...

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1530		11	281330H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, sqd cmbt ptl, rcvd S/A fire 1 USMC WIA. Rtd S/A & M-79 fire, VC broke contact; could not be regained.		S M IW
1530		12	281415H	FM 1/1 -- Co D, sqd cmbt, Marine detonated ChiCom gren resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.		S M IW
1605		13	281450H	FM 3/1 -- Co L, sqd sec, obs 2 VC w/amps, fired S/A and M-79. Searched area found 1 blood trail and app 1 DTNE.		S M IW
1925		14	281850H	FM 2/1 -- An ARVN truck vic BT 037630, moving north on Route 1 rcvd S/A fire fm est 2 VC resulting in 1 ARVN KIA & 1 WIA. PF unit ret fire. Results unk.		S M IW
2100		15	282020H	FM 2/1 -- Co G, sqd cmbt patrol, vic 015618 Marine rcvd flesh wound from wooden gunji stake. WIA evac to BN aid station for treatment.		S M IW
			282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

290001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

292400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			290001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0710		1	290500H	FM 1/1 H&S Co BN Scouts, obs 2 VC on trail opened fire with 20 rounds S/A, 2 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW	4
0710		2	290550H	FM 1/1 H&S Co BN Scouts, obs 4 VC on trail fired 30-40 rds S/A, no ID card. Searched area found 4 VC KIA, 1 M-26 gren, 2 chicom gren, 2 cart belts. 1 bag for rice.	S M IW	5
0815		3	290730H	FM 1/1 H&S Co BN Scouts, obs 2 VC flee fm ptl. fired 100 rds S/A. Searched area found 2 VC KIA, 1 U.S. CARBINE rifle, 1 chicom gren 2 cart belts, also app 3 DTNE, will fwd equipment to BN CP.	S M IW	7
0845		4	290820H	FM 1/1 Road sweep tm found 1 box type mine, destroyed.	S M IW	9
0905		5	290820H	FM 2/1 Cont F app 1 VC with weapon will fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	10
1015		6	290940H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd cmbt found 1 chicom gren, rigged as a mine, destroyed in place.	S M IW	13
00		7	290930H	FM 3/1 Rcvd 1 gren fm VC, 2 USMC WIA NONEVAC. Swept area app 2 DTNE without ID. Fwd to CP.	S M IW	20
1100		8	290700H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd cmbt ptl, obs 3 VC and rowd 20 rds S/A, rtd 20 rds S/A, searched area found 1 blood trail. Ptl continues search of area.	S M IW	18
1105		9	291020H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd cmbt Marine det 1 chicom gren resulting in 2 USMC WIA 1 being MEDEVAC.	S M IW	19
1235		10	291115H	FM 2/1 Co E sqd cmbt ptl, sighted 3 VC, 1 with wpn, 2 with cart belts. fired 10 rds S/A searched area found 1 VC KIA, 1 blood trail, unable to regain contact.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
290001H MAR CON'T	292400H MAR CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1250		11	291045H	FM 3/1 CAC D-2 sqd block psn sighted 1 VN running towards tra khe (3) fired 2 warning shots VN con't to run, fired 5 rds S/A searched area found 1 VN male WIA. PF explained VN was a mentally retarded civilian. DTNE EVAC to NSA.	S M IW	
1400		12	291200H	FM 3/1 Co L, plat block force rcvd approx 20 rds S/A fire fm an est 4 VC with wphs. in khaki uniforms and helmets. Resulting in 1 USMC WIA EVAC. Plat rtd 50-60 rds S/A. VC fled in southern direction. 1 sqd searched area no evidence of VC casualties. Found 1 M-89 rd dropped by VC. Pursuit continuing.	S M IW	
1440		13	291405H	FM 1/1 Co A plat mine sweep sec, 1 Marine walked off road and det 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine with trip wire resulting in 1 USMC WIA EVAC to BAS.	S M IW	
1725		14	291630H	FM 1/1 CAC D-3 stoped and questioned 1 VN male found 25 dollars in MPC and 55 dollars in piasters and large amount documents. VN said he was a vender from DANANG. He has not been seen in area before by marines or PF'S. DTNE fwd to BN BP for interrogation.	S M IW	38
1825		15	291735H	FM 1/1 Co A S&D opn while rewaing 10 rds sniper fire 1 Marine attempted to move to area of better observation. Stuck punji stake in leg resulting in 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC. Rtd approx 85 rds S/A, 81MM Mission of 15 rds. Enemy fled west, unable to regain contact.	S M IW	39
1900		16	291800H	FM 2/1 Co G sqd cmbt ptl, ptl member tripped M-16 bounding mine resulting in 3 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC helo rcvd 25 rds S/A, airstrike conducted enemy fire ceased, MEDEVAC completed for 3 USMC WIA.	S M IW	42
2200		17	292055H	FM 3/1 Co I CP rcvd approx 8 rds 60mm resulting in 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC. Rtd fire with Arty mission of 60 rds 105, 54 rds 81MM. Will gat ground surveillance at first light.	S M IW	52
			292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)

FROM (Date and hour)

300001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

302400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0630		1	300530H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sqd amb, vic 163593, sighted 1 VC, vic 163593. Fired 20 rds S/A and searched area, found 1 VC KIA, 1 poncho and 1 cart belt. Equipment fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
0730		2	300600H	FM 3/1 -- Co I conducted a detail inspection of CP area. Found 1 dud concussion gren and creators were caused by large concussion gren and not 60MM mortars.	S-M-IW
0830		3	300745H	FM 2/1 -- Co E sqd cmbt patrol, vic 043634, apprehended 1 VN male age 48, reconning friendly position. DTIME fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
1530		4	301005H	FM 1/1 -- Co A plt with tanks, vic 984583, tanks in track of minesweep strayed to left of path and detonated a pressure type mine, creator 10' wide, 4' deep. Mine blew off track and 2 rd wheels. Called retriever and towed tank to Co A CP.	S-M-IW
1525		5	301420H	FM 1/1 -- Co A sqd cmbt patrol, vic 984583, found 1 box type mine with board 8"X12" on top in support of pressure plate. Mine covered with thin layer of dirt. Blow with TNT. Crater 6' deep, 10' wide, mine was mine was placed on new tank trail within past week.	S-M-IW
1050		6	300945H	FM 1/1 -- Co B plat sec patrol, vic 109649, sighted 1 VC, vic 110649 with mine strapped on back and 2 shovels. Patrol took VC under fire with S/A. VC was hit and patrol dispatched to check out area. Found blood trail leading into hamlet. Hamlet was searched with no results. Amb will be set in around hamlet tonight. 1 VC KIA (Prob).	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE (CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)
300001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)
302400H MAR 67

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN AT 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

310001H MAR 67

TO (Date and hour)

312400H MAR 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
			310001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0210		1	310050H	FM 1/1, 2/1 -- Co E, amb BT 051610, took 1/1 H&S Scout Patrol under fire while Scouts were crossing river resulting in a fire fight between units. (4) USMC were WIA and (1) USMC WIA from H&S Co 1/1. All WIA's MedEvac. Cause of incident under investigation.	S M IW 8
0711		2	310450H	FM 2/1 -- Co F, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 014268 spotted 2 VC crossing river in immediate vic. Opened fire killing 2 VC.	S M IW 9
0719		3	310630H	FM 2/1 -- Co F, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 010310 obs 1VC running, challenged but failed to halt. Opened fire, obs VC to fall. Scratched area found 1 pack and blood trail leading into tree line, 1 VC KIA (PROB)	S M IW 10
0858		4	310815H	FM 2/1 -- Co F, CP vic BT 022289, VN male brought 1 VN male, age 18 to Co F CP. Stated he had been working w/VC as a corpeman and desired to go to TAM KY CHIEU HOI Center. Man had no Wpn or ID card. Will continue to interrogate and FWD pow to Regt CP.	S M IW 12
0910		5	310845H	FM 3/1 -- CAC D-2, sqd sec ptl, vic BT 059683 app 1 VN male whose name is on the black list. Approx 30 yrs old w/2 ID cards. FWD DTNE to BN S-2	S M IW 18
1130		6	311045H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, snipers obs 2 VC flee from ptl. Fired S/A, 2 VC KIA CONF	S M IW 20
1130		7	311045H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, S&D found 1 AP mine, destr in place.	S M IW 21
1200		8	311030H	FM 1/1 -- Co D, plat sweep, app 18 DTNE's will FWD to BN CP.	S M IW 24
1215		9	311050H	FM 3/1 -- No M, plat sweep, recvd S/A fire 4 USMC were WIA. Rtd S/A and M-79 fire, VC fire ceased. Began to search area recvd more S/A fire. Rtd S/A, M-79 and arty fire. Could not regain contact.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE	(CONTINUED)
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1350		10	311125H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, sqd cmbt ptl, rcvd S/A fire from est 6 VC. Rtd 5 rds 105, 3 VC KIA WONEF through binoculars.		S M IW
1420		11	311300H	FM 3/1 -- Co L, sqd cmbt ptl, app 2 DTNE w/ID cards. FWD to BN GP.		S M IW
1430		12	311245H	FM 1/1 -- Co A, sqd cmbt ptl, rcvd S/A fire Rtd S/A & arty fire. VC broke contact, fled south carrying one body. Pursued but could not regain contact.		S M IW
				JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

INDEX

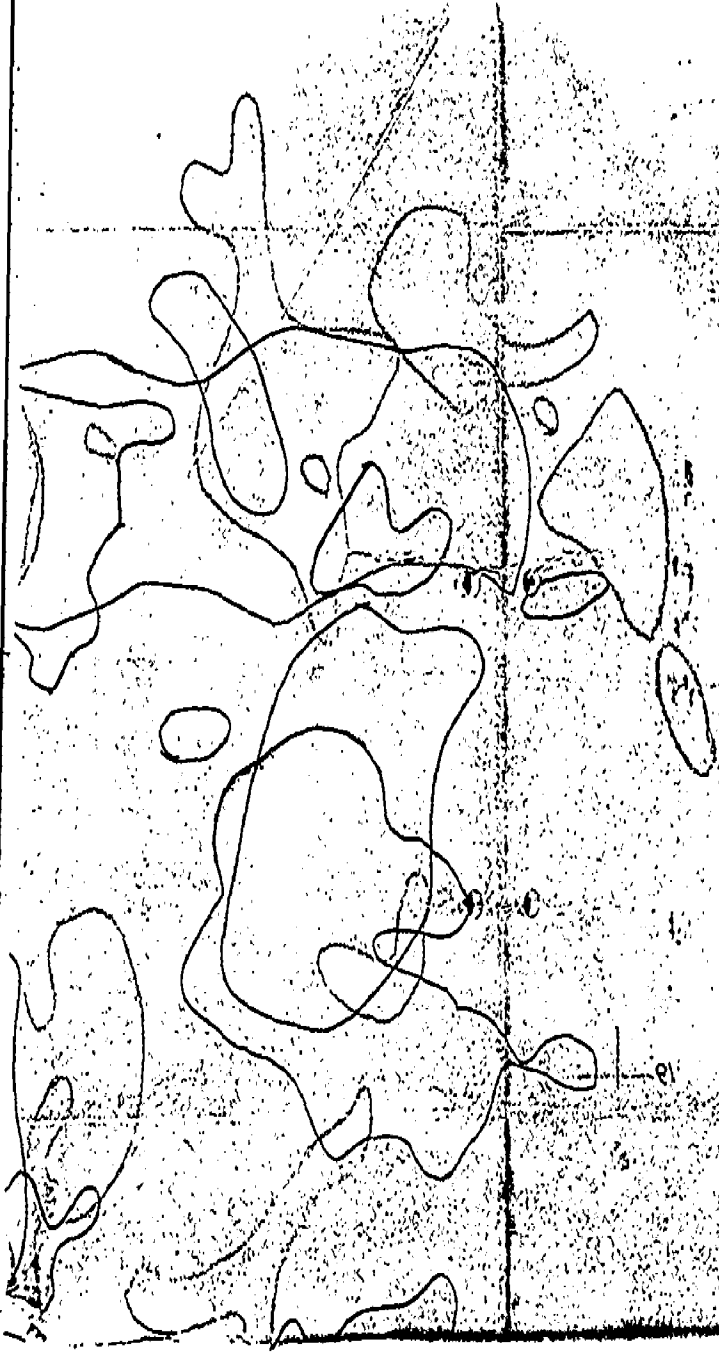
- Filed*
Sep.
- Filed*
w/
C/chron
- Filed*
Sep.
- ✓ TAB A Headquarters Company Command Chronology
 - ✓ TAB B First Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
 - ✓ TAB C Second Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
 - ✓ TAB D Third Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
 - ✓ TAB E Intelligence Overlays
 - ✓ TAB F Communications Supporting Documents
 - ✓ TAB G Operation STICK After Action Report
 - ✓ TAB H OpPlan 303-67 (KHAM DUC)
 - ✓ TAB I OpPlan 311-67 (ARVN POL Security)
 - ✓ TAB J Frag Order 03-67 Operation LAFAYETTE
 - ✓ TAB K Battalion's Concept of Operation LAFAYETTE III
 - ✓ TAB L Frag Orders for Month
 - ✓ TAB M Staff Journals
 - ✓ TAB N First Marines Sitreps (1-31 Mar 67)

SECRET

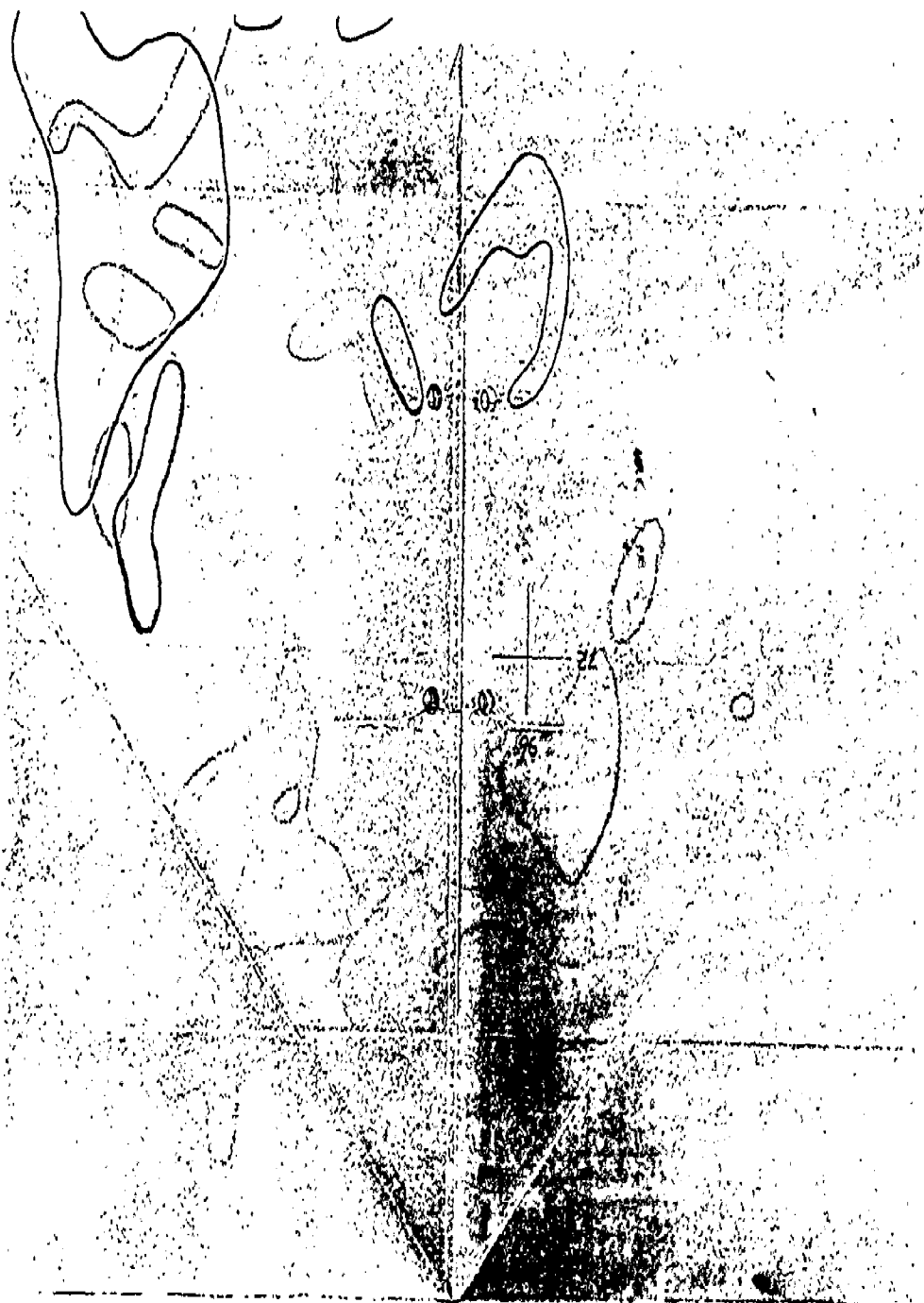
TAB E

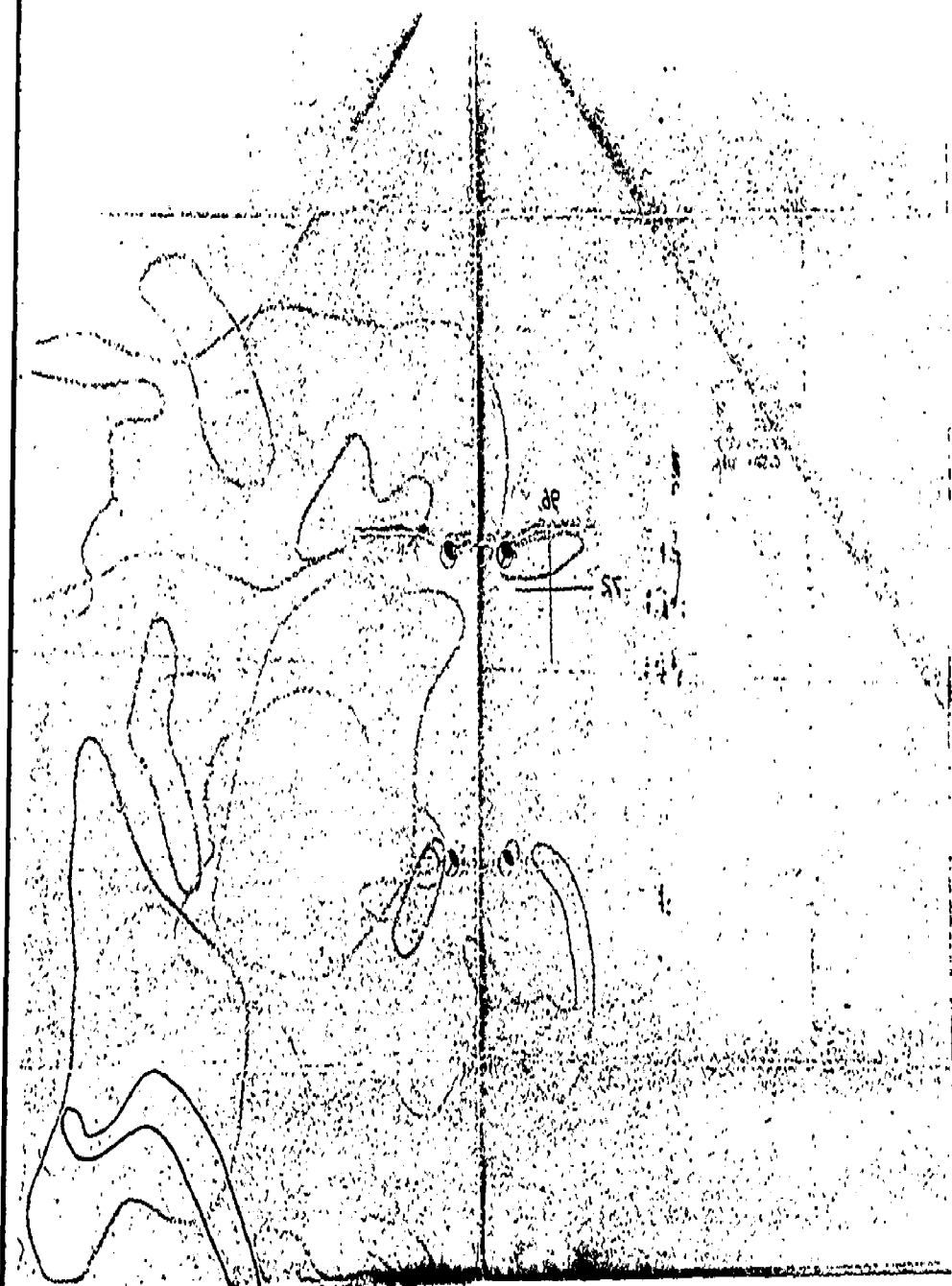
Intelligence Overlays

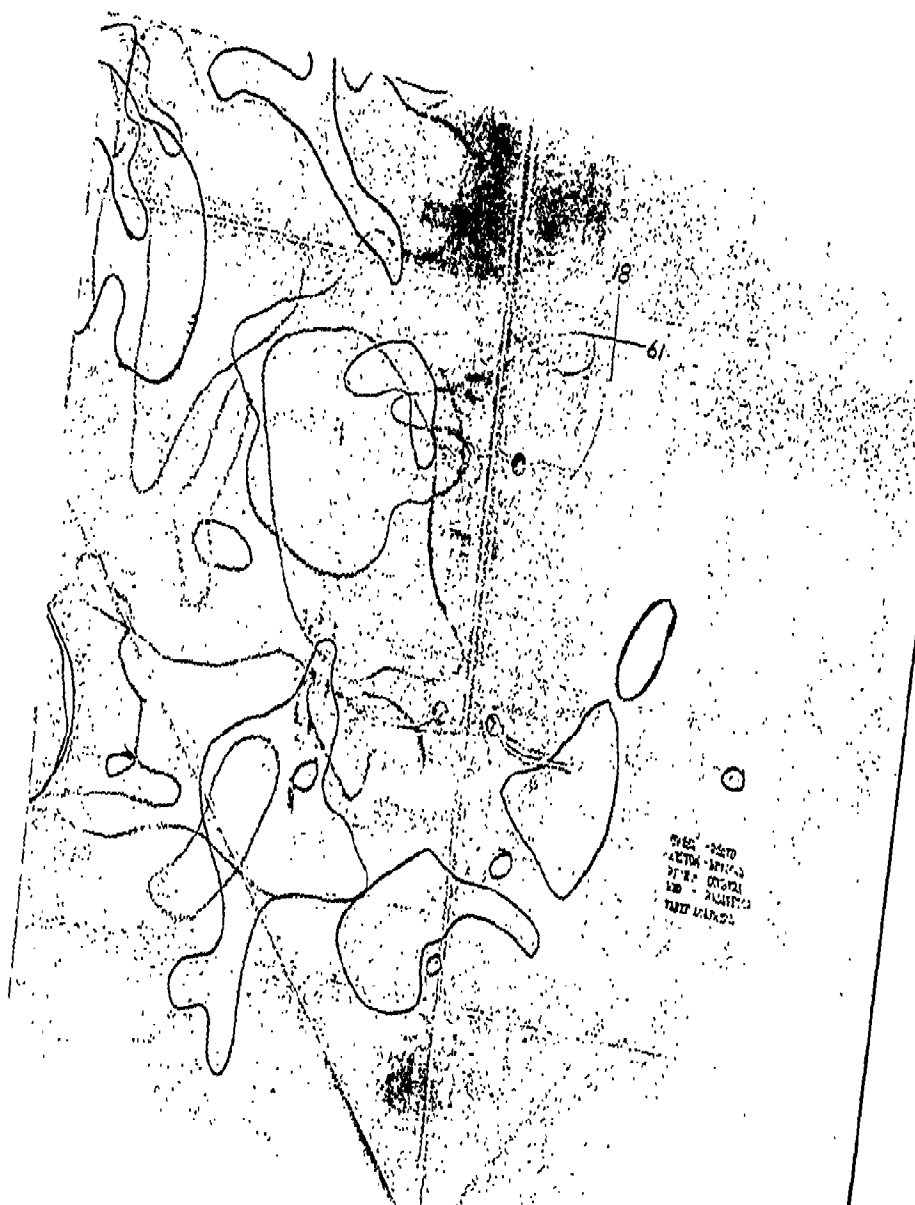
TAB E



APRIL 1970
KID - BAPTIST
KID - CHURCH
KID - PLACED
KID - SOLD

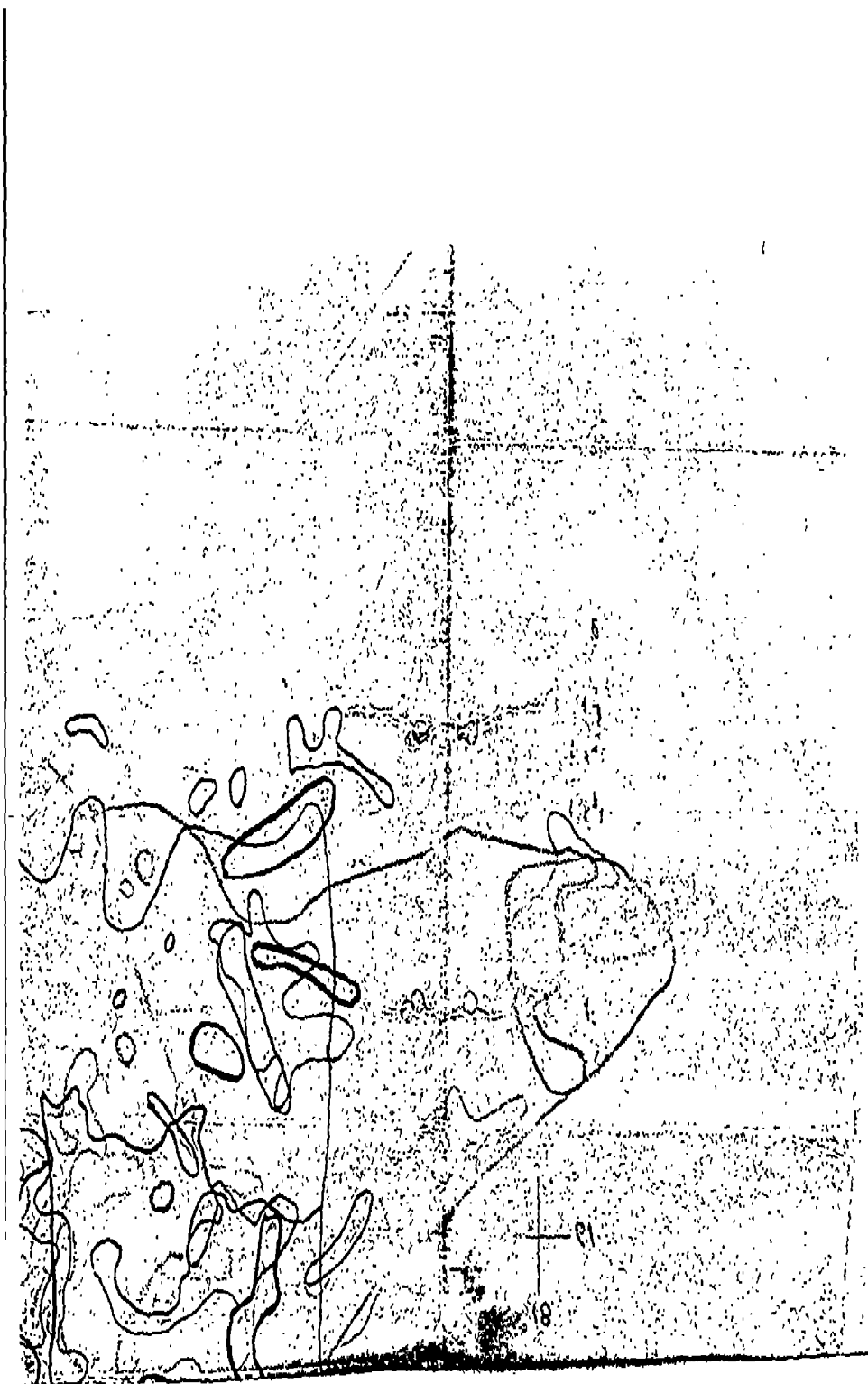


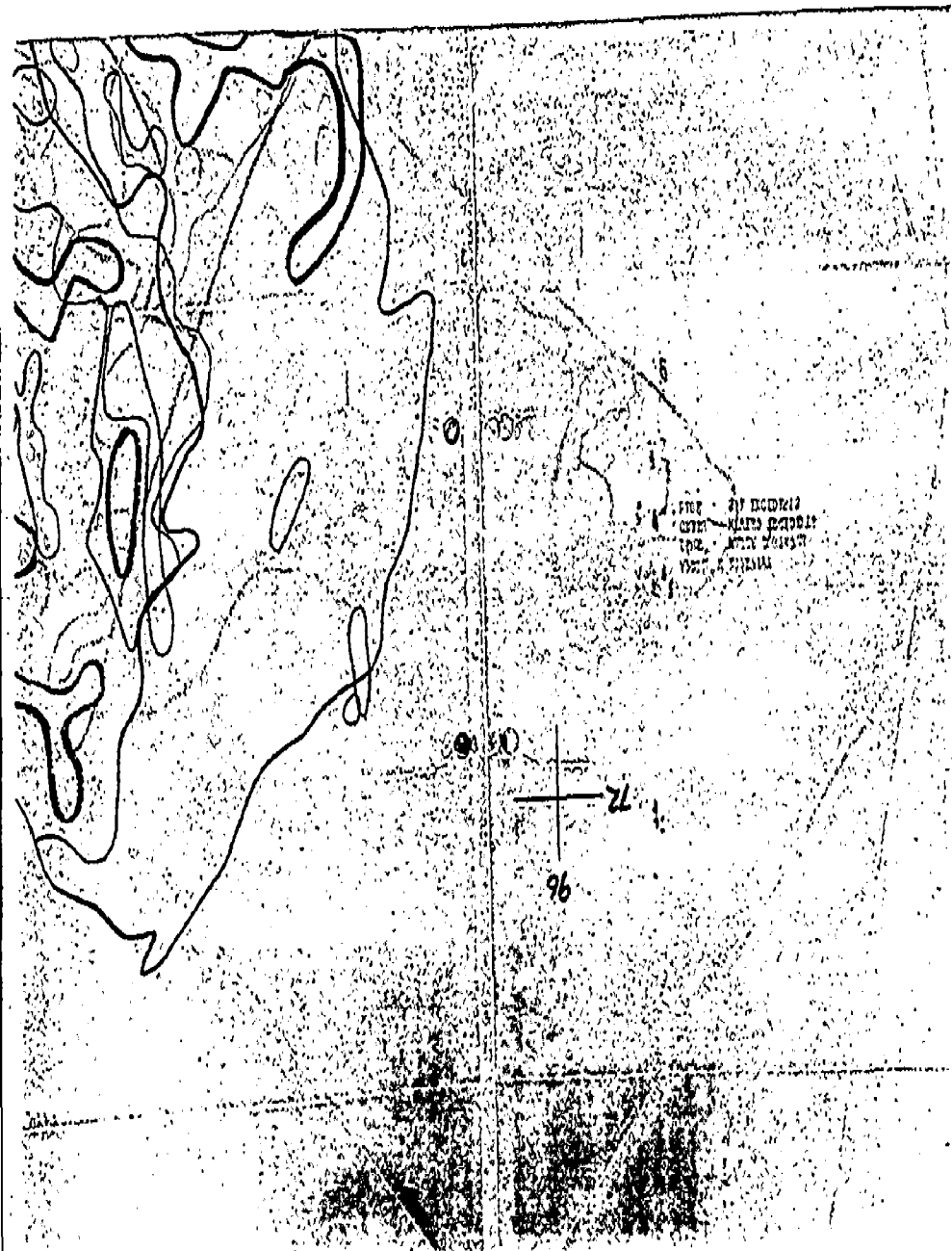




18
61

0000-0000
0000-0000
0000-0000
0000-0000
0000-0000





APRIL 24 ACTIVITY
BLUE - MAJOR CONTACTS
GREEN - MEETING INCIDENTS
RED - S/A INCIDENTS

